सीनेट की अट्ठाहरवी बैठक का कार्यवृत्त MINUTES OF THE 18TH MEETING OF THE SENATE 10TH APRIL 2007

0

Ð

Ю

Θ

O

Ó

O

O

O.

Ô

()

()

O

()

()

()

0

٤)

 \bigcirc

 $\langle \rangle$

Ô

 $\langle \rangle$

€)

 $\langle \rangle$

 $\langle \rangle$

()

1.)

\$ }

 $\langle \rangle$

 \bigcirc

 $\langle \rangle$

₹.,

 \bigcirc

13

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$



भारतीय प्रौद्योगिकी संस्थान रूड़की रूड़की - २४७ ६६७ (भारत)

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE ROORKEE – 247 667 (INDIA)

MEETING SECTION INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE ROORKEE – 247 667

No.IITR/MS/18th Senate (04/2006)/1294 Dated 9th May 2007

ALL MEMBERS OF THE SENATE Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee

Subject: Minutes of the 18th Meeting of the Senate held on 10th April 2007 and adjourned meetings held on 12th & 18th April 2007, respectively in the Senate Hall of the Institute.

Enclosed herewith please find a copy of the Minutes of the 18th Meeting of the Senate of this Institute held on 10th April 2007 at 03.00 P.M. and adjourned meetings held on 12th & 18th April 2007, respectively in the Senate Hall, for your perusal. Your comments, if any, on the minutes may please be sent within 15 days.

Offtg. Registrar

Encl: as above

Ô

⊖ '

 \ominus

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

ി

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \odot

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

()

()

 \ni

Ì

 $\langle \rangle$

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical Engineering Dep	artment
1. Subject Code: EE-546	Course Title: Design of Electric	c Drive
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 1 P: 0	
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3 Practice	al 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 2 5	PRS 00 MTE 25 ETE	50 PRE 00
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Sem	ester Autumn Spring	Both
7. Pre-requisite: Basic Course on E	lectric Drives 8. Subject A	Area: PG-13

9. Objective:

)

 \bigcirc

The objective of the course is to examine the interdependence of various elements of the closed loop system (load motor, power converter, supply system) for evolving an efficient operating strategy. The design modifications of motors are also considered to minimize the adverse effects of harmonics introduced by the converter supply. The course includes application examples of selected industrial drives used in traction, textile and paper mills, steel mills and cement mills.

10. Details of Course:

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours 4	
1.	Review of drive system, power converters and their influence on supply systems, mechanical system, nature of load		
	Drive characteristics, range of speed control	2	
2.	Design of power converters – choppers, phase controlled converters, inverters and cycloconverter, selection of devices, protection and cooling	10	
3.	Design modifications of input transformers and converter fed drives	4	
4.	Design of closed loop drives, Synthesis of AC & DC drives	8	
5.	Energy conservation concept in drives, Optimization of operational efficiency of drive	10	
6.	Specific case studies of industrial drives.	4	
	Total	42	

11. Suggested Books:

1

28

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Leonard W., "Control of Electric Drives", Springer Press, New York.	2002
2.	Murphy J.M.D., Turnbull F.G., "Power Electronics Control of AC Motors", Pergamon Press, New York.	1988
3.	Andreas J.C., Dekker M., "Energy Efficient Electric Motor, Selection and Application"	2004
4.	Bose B.K., "Power Electronics & Variable Frequency Drives – Technology & Applications", IEEE Press, Standard Publisher Distribution.	2001
5.	Dubey G.K., "Fundamental of Electrical Drives" Narosa Publising House, New Delhi.	2005

ė

7

)

1

1

)

2

) ·

)

)

Żj.

}

3

)

- j

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE ROORKEE-247 667 (INDIA)

ि

7

 \bigcirc

 \ominus

Э

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \odot

7

Э

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

€

 \bigcirc

Õ

()

 $\langle \rangle$

 $^{\circ}$

()

()

 $\overline{\mathbb{C}}$

 \rightarrow

 $\left(\right)$

: <u>\</u>

3. j

Ξ



INDEX

Item No.	Particulars			
18.1.0	PROCEDURAL:			
·	18.1.1 To confirm the minutes of the 16 th M August 2006 and 17 th Meeting (Spe on 27 th October 2006, respectively.		4	
	18.1.2 To receive a report on the actions ta the decisions taken by the Senate i held on 7 th August 2006 and 17 th Meeting) held on 27 th October 2006,	in its 16 th meeting Meeting (Special	4	
18.2.0	ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION:			
	18.2.1 To consider a proposal of Dear Studies & Research regarding inc Ph.D. programmes with MHRD A and above the seats equal to m strength in existence.	crease of seats in Assistantship over	4	
	18.2.2 To consider the revised syllabus of Computer Application Techniqu (Electrical).		5	
·	18.2.3 To consider the Minimum Qualit Programme in the Centre for Disas Management.		6	
	18.2.4 To consider new elective course for level and revision of Inorganic Che existing M.Sc programme.		6	
	18.2.5 To consider renaming the existi Apparatus and Electrical Drives to I Power Electronic and revised co M.Tech Electrical Engineerin Programme and its syllabi.	Electric Drives and urse structure of	6	

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·
18.2.6	To consider the recommendation of DRC dated 05.09.2006 regarding enhancing the MHRD assistantship from RS.8000.00 P.M. to Rs. 9,000/-in respect of Ms. Vidhi Choudhary, Research Scholar (Full-Time) of chemistry Department.	7
18.2.7	To consider shifting of major elective of M.Tech. (SSEM) Courses.	7
18.2.8	To consider new elective courses in the Centre of Nanotechnology.	7
18.2.9	To consider changes/modification in programme structure, eligibility, No. of seats, minimum qualification for admission in Postgraduate programmes.	7
18.2.10	To consider the minimum Educational qualification for admission to PG Programme (Pulp & Paper)for the session 2007-08.	8
18.2.11	To consider the award of MHRD assistantship to Final Year students of three year M.Tech (Applied Geology/Geophysics)	9
18.2.12	To consider the contingency rules as suggested by Deptts./Centres on request of Research Scholars and M.Tech. students.	9
18.2.13	To consider the new Institute Electives proposed by the Physics Department.	9
18.2.14	To consider the proposal of Department of Electrical Engineering to Introduce a new Departmental Elective EE-428: Digital Control Systems.	10
18.2.15	To consider the provision of Summer Term for all courses.	10
18.2.16	To consider the request of Head of department of E&C Engineering to include some of PG courses as electives for undergraduate programme.	10
18.2.17	To consider the review of format of transcript.	11
18.2.18	To consider the inclusion of Associate Dean (Academic) as member of Board of Undergraduate Studies (BUGS) and Board of Postgraduate Studies & Research (BPGS&R).	11

. •

ιþ

J.F.

}

)

-	18.2.19	To consider the award of Fellowship/ Assistantship to the students punished for unfair-means.	11
	18.2.20	To consider the amendment in the "Instruction for penalty for use of unfair-means.	11
	18.2.21	To consider the format of degree to be used for the session 2006-07 and onwards.	12 (V)
	18.2.22	To consider the proposal of allowing International Students to take course(s)/Training/project etc. for short duration at their own expenses.	12
	18.2.23	To consider the minor modification in the criteria.	12
	18.2.24	To consider the proposal of Prof. M.N. Saxena, to institute a PRIZE in memory of his wife Mrs. Leila Saxena of Rs.5,000/- per annum.	12
	18.2.25	To consider the number of students in each branch due to 27% increase in intake.	13
	18.2.26	To consider the course structure of B.Arch.	13
	18.2.27	To consider the proposal of Electrical Engineering Department to start a new IDD programme	13
-	18.2.28	To consider the Course Structure of B.Tech./ B.Arch. / IDD programmes	13
	18. 2.29	To consider the restructuring of academic programmes in the Department of Paper Technology.	14
	18.2.30	To consider the syllabi of new courses PT:211 Polymer Science and PT:212 Introduction to Polymer Engineering & Technology of Five Year Integrated M.Tech. (Polymer Science & Technology)	14
	18.2.31	To consider the proposals of Three Engineering Departments to start new IDD Programmes.	14
	18.2.32	To consider the payment of Assistantship/ Scholarship to Ph.D. Scholars of the Institute after completion of 4 years.	15
• • •	18.2.33	To consider the revision of Assistantship/ Scholarship to Ph.D. Scholars of the Institute.	15
	18.2.34	To consider minimum qualification for admission in Ph.D programme in the Centre for Transportation Systems.	15

 Θ

0

Э

9 ·

Ô

0

O

Э

О

Э

O

Э

O

Ō

 \bigcirc

 \ominus

 \bigcirc

.)

4.) (.)

1

•

a state of the same first state of the state

		consider the syllabi of institute core/common arses of 1^{st} and 2^{nd} year.	16
	1 .	consider the Academic Calendar for the Autumn nester-2007-08 session.	17
18.3.0	REPORTING	G ITEMS:	
	EC	report that the Director on the recommendation of S has approved the procedure of admission to PG ogramme for the year 2007.	17
	EC M.S pro	report that the Director on the recommendation of S has approved the intake of seats for various Sc. and 5 years integrated M.Sc./M.Tech. ogramme in Science Departments for the year 07.	17
	EC qu eliş	report that the Director on the recommendation of S has approved the minimum educational alification for admission to M.Sc. (Physics) and gibility requirements for admission to PG ogrammes through JAM for the year 2007.	17
	Ca	report the amendment made in the Academic lendar for the Spring Semester of the session 66-07.	17
	(Ci	report the request of Mr. Rinzin Namgay, B.Tech. ivil) IV year for permission to register in Spring mester-2006-07 to complete the course MA-201.	18
	St	report the nomination of two persons on the udents Affairs Council (SAC) for a period of one ar.	18
		eport that the Director has approved the institution the following Scholarships and Cash Prizes.	18
	200 Gov any acad	report letter No. 14-40/2007-TS.II dated 5 th April 7 of Mr. Ravi Mathur, Joint Secretary to the ernment of India, MHRD, New Delhi for not issuing offers of admissions in the IIT for the ensuring demic session until further communication in this ard is received from the Central Government.	18
		ES 'A' TO 'BB'	19-163

j

.)

i)

}_

ì

)

ŧ

)

-----; .

· .

Minutes of the 18th Meeting of the Senate held on 10th April 2007 and adjourned meetings held on 12th April 2007 and 18th April 2007 in the Senate Hall of the Institute.

The following were present: -

 \bigcirc

 \rightarrow

 \bigcirc

∋

()

 \bigcirc

)

 \odot

()

Э

)

0

€

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

()

()

)

 \ni

Ģ

1. Prof. S.C. Saxema, Director	4.	- Chairman
2. Prof. H.K. Verma, Dy. Direct	or	
3. Prof. S.Y. Kulkarni	(Arch. & Planning)	(12th April only)
4. Prof. G.S. Randhawa	(Biotechnology)	(10th April only)
5. Prof. B.M.J. Periera	(Biotechnology)	(10th & 12th April only)
6. Prof. R.P. Singh	(Biotechnology)	
7. Prof. I.M. Mishra	(Chemical Engg.)	
8. Prof. Bikash Mohanty	(Chemical Engg.)	
9. Prof. Shri Chand	(Chemical Engg.)	
10.Prof. I.D. Mall	(Chemical Engg.)	(10th & 12th April only)
11. Prof. G. Bhattacharjee	(Chemistry)	
12. Prof. R.N. Goyal	(Chemistry)	(10th April only)
13.Prof. Ravi Bhushan	(Chemistry)	(10th & 18th April only)
14.Prof. Kamaluddin	(Chemistry)	(12th & 18th April only)
15.Prof. V.K. Gupta	(Chemistry)	
16. Prof. Anil Kumar	(Chemistry)	
17.Prof. (Mrs) Mala Nath	(Chemistry)	(10 th & 18 th April only)
18. Prof. S.M. Sondhi	(Chemistry)	(10th April only)
19. Prof. G.L. Asawa	(Civil Engineering)	
20. Prof. A.K. Jain	(Civil Engineering)	(10 th April only)
21.Prof. N.M. Bhandari	(Civil Engineering)	(10th & 12th April only)
22. Prof. V.K. Gupta	(Civil Engineering)	(10th & 12th April only)
23.Prof. S.S. Jain	(Civil Engineering)	
24.Prof. Deepak Kashyap	(Civil Engineering)	(10th April only)
25. Prof. Indu Mehrotra	(Civil Engineering)	(10th & 12th April only)
26.Prof. (Mrs) Renu Bhargava	(Civil Engineering)	(10th & 12th April only)
27.Prof. C.S.P. Ojha	(Civil Engineering)	(10th & 12th April only)
28. Prof. Pradeep Bhargava	(Civil Engineering)	(10th April only)
29. Prof. Satish Chandra	(Civil Engineering)	(10th April only)
30.Prof. D.K. Paul	(Earthquake Engg.)	(10th April only)
31.Prof. G.I. Prajapati	(Earthquake Engg.)	
32.Prof. Ashwani Kumar	(Earthquake Engg.)	
33.Prof. H.R. Wason	(Earthquake Engg.)	(10th & 12th April only)
34. Prof. H. Sinvhal	(Earth Sciences)	
35.Prof. R.P. Gupta	(Earth Sciences)	
36.Prof. A.K. Awasthi	(Earth Sciences)	
37.Prof. H.O. Gupta	(Electrical Engg.)	
38.Prof. S.P. Gupta	(Electrical Engg.)	(10 th & 12 th April only)
39.Prof. Vinod Kumar	(Electrical Engg.	$(10^{\text{th}} \& 12^{\text{th}} \text{ April only})$
40.Prof. Pramod Agarwal	(Electrical Engg.)	
41. Prof. S. Mukherjee	(Electrical Engg.)	(10 th April only)
42.Prof. R. Mitra	(E. & C. Engg.)	
43.Prof. D.K. Mehra	(E. & C. Engg.)	(10th & 12th April only)

44.Prof. A.K. Sarje (10th April only) (E. & C. Engg.) 45. Prof. A.K. Saxena (10th & 12th April only) (E. & C. Engg.) 46.Prof. S.K. Verma (E. & C. Engg.) 47. Prof. S.N. Sinha (E. & C. Engg.) (10th & 12th April only) 48.Prof. Padam Kumar (10th & 12th April only) (E. & C. Engg.) 49. Prof. Ranvir Singh (Hydrology) (10th & 12th April only) 50.Prof. N.K. Goel (Hydrology) (10th April only)) 51. Prof. D.K. Nauriyal (10th & 12th April only) (Hum. & Soc. Sc.) 52.Prof. (Ms) Renu Rastogi (Hum. & Soc. Sc.) (10th & 12th April only) 53.Prof. M.C. Bansal (Paper Technology) 54.Prof. A.K. Ray (Paper Technology) 55. Prof. A.K. Singh (Paper Technology) 56.Prof. J.S. Upadhyay (Paper Technology) 57. Prof. Satish Kumar (Paper Technology) (12th & 18th April only) (12th & 18th April only) 58. Prof. V.K. Nangia (Management Studies) 59. Prof. G.S. Srivastava (Mathematics) 60.Prof. S.P. Sharma (Mathematics) 61.Prof. T.R. Gulati (Mathematics) (18th April only) 62. Prof. (Mrs) Rama Bhargava (18th April only) (Mathematics) 63.Prof. R.C.Mittal (10th & 18th April only) (Mathematics) 64. Prof. P.N. Agarwal (Mathematics) (18th April only) 65. Prof. V.K. Katiyar (Mathematics) (Mathematics) 66.Prof. Roshan Lal 67, Prof. Y.K. Gupta (Mathematics) (10th & 18th April only) 68. Prof. (Mrs) Sunita Gakkhar (Mathematics) (10th & 18th April only) 69. Prof. S.C. Jain (Mech. & Indl Engg.) (10.4.07)70. Prof. Pradeep Kumar (Mech. & Indl. Engg.) (10th & 18th April only) (Mech. & Indl Engg.) 71.Prof. Satish C. Sharma (10th & 18th April only) (Mech. & Indl Engg.) 72.Prof. Dinesh Kumar 73.Prof. P. K. Jain (Mech. & Indl Engg.) (10th April only) (Met. & Mat. Engg.) (10th & 12th April only) 74 Prof. Satya Prakash (18th April only) 75.Prof. R.D. Agarwal (Met. & Mat. Engg.) (Met. & Mat. Engg.) 76. Prof. S. Ray (10th & 12th April only) 77.Prof. P.K. Ghosh (Met. & Mat. Engg.) 78.Prof. S.K. Nath (Met. & Mat. Engg.) (Physics) 79.Prof. Jagdish Rai 80.Prof. A.K. Jain (Physics) (10th & 18th April only) 81.Prof. G.S. Singh (Physics) (10th & 12th April only) 82. Prof. Rajesh Srivastava (Physics) (Physics) (10th & 18th April only) 83.Prof. Vir Singh (W.R.D. & M.) (10th & 18th April only) 84.Prof. Ddevadutta Das (10th & 18th April only) 85.Prof. S.K. Tripathi (W.R.D. & M.) (10th April only) 86.Prof. Ram Pal Singh (W.R.D. & M.) (10th & 12th April only) 87.Prof. Ashwani K. Chaudhry (I.I.C.) (10th April only) 88. Prof. Karmeshu, JNU, New Delhi (10th April only) 89. Prof. N.K. Sharma, IIT Kanpur (10th & 12th April only) 90.Mr. Arun Kumar, Head, AHEC (10th 12th April only) 91.Mr. R.K. Jain, Associate Dean of Student Welfare (10th April only) 92.Mr. Yogendra Singh, Librarian (10th & 12th April only) 93.Dr. N.P. Padhey, Chief Warden, Jawahar Bhawan

 $\{ f_{i} \}$

47.

7 :) ÷Ť .). 5 ; } - } -);) 94.Dr. R.P. Maheshwari, Assoc. Professor, Electrical Engg. (10th April only) 95.Dr. M.R. Maurya, Assoc. Professor, Chemistry 96. Dr. Manoj Arora, Assoc. Professor, Civil Engineering 97.Lt.Col. (Retd.) A.K. Srivastava, Registrar

(10th 7 12th April only) (10th April only) - Secretary

The Chairman welcomed the members to the 18th Meeting of the Senate specially Prof. Karmeshu and Prof. N.K. Sharma, outside members.

Before taking up the agenda items, the Senate thanked the undermentioned outgoing members and recorded its appreciation for their valuable contribution in the meetings of the Senate.

Prof. N.K. Gupta, I.I.T. Delhi; 1.

•

Э

 \bigcirc

 \odot

()

()

()

्रे

Þ

- 2. Prof. Devi Singh, Director, I.I.M., Lucknow;
- 3. Dr. R.P. Saini, Chief Warden, Cautley Bhawan, I.I.T. Roorkee;
- 4. Prof. A.K. Jain, Department of Chemistry;
- Prof. M.K. Mittal, Department of Civil Engineering; 5.
- Prof. K.K. Singh, Department of Civil Engineering; 6.
- 7. Prof. S.S. Srivastava, Department of Earth Sciences;
- Prof. Asha Kapoor, Department of Humanities & Social Sciences; 8.
- Prof. B.S. Mathur, Department of Hydrology; 9.
- 10. Prof. V.K. Goel, Department of Mechanical & Industrial Engineering;
- 11. Prof. Gopal Chauhan, Water Resource Development & Management.

The Senate also welcomed the under-mentioned new members and hoped for their valuable contribution and active participation in its functioning:

1. Prof. H.C. Gupta, Dy. Director, IIT Delhi.

2. Prof. N.K. Sharma, IIT Kanpur

3. Dr. N.P. Padhey, Chief Warden, Jawahar Bhawan

Communication was received from the under-mentioned members for not attending the meeting:

1. Prof. H.C. Gupta, IIT Delhi.

2. Prof. S.P. Gupta, Department of Electrical Engineering

3. Prof. I.D.Mall, Department of Chemical Engineering

4. Prof. D.K. Paul, Department of Earthquake Engineering

The agenda was then taken up.

Item No.18.1.1 To confirm the minutes of the 16th Meeting held on 7th August 2006 and 17th Meeting (Special Meeting) held on 27th October 2006, respectively.

> The Senate confirmed the minutes of the 16th Meeting held on 7th August 2006 and 17th Meeting (Special Meeting) held on 27th October 2006, respectively.

(}

. }

~ }

;)

È

)

}

}

)

 $\langle \rangle$

Item No.18.1.2 To receive a report on the actions taken to implement the decisions taken by the Senate in its 16th meeting held on 7th August 2006 and 17th Meeting (Special Meeting) held on 27th October 2006, respectively.

The Senate noted that the actions have been taken on the decisions taken by the Senate in its 16th meeting held on 7th August 2006 and 17th Meeting (Special Meeting) held on 27th October 2006, respectively.

ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION:

Item No. 18.2.1: To consider a proposal of Dean, Post Graduate Studies & Research regarding increase of seats in Ph.D. programmes with MHRD Assistantship over and above the seats equal to number of faculty strength in existence.

As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that the changes in the existing regulations be approved as under:

R. 20 Financial Assistance:

(c) The total number of MHRD assistantships in a department will be equal to the total number of faculty members+ eligible scientist in the department.

150 nos. of MHRD Assistantship per annum will be added over and above the existing position for the next two years. The increased seats will be allocated among the academic departments/ Centres in the proportion of the faculty in position.

(d) A faculty member/ eligible scientist may supervise up to three Ph.D. scholars singly OR six jointly getting MHRD assistantship but within the limit decided by the Senate from time to time.

 \ominus

The Senate FURTHER DECIDED that in addition to the above increase, the four Institute MHRD Assistantships be given to each Centre of Excellence, namely, Centre for Disaster Mitigation & Management, Centre for Nano-Technology and Centre for Transportation Systems with the following proviso. The faculty engaged for supervising the candidates in these three Centres will be given these seats within the guidelines stated in (d) above :

- (i) Applications for these Assistantships may be obtained by including the name of the three Centres in the Institute's advertisement.
- (ii) Selected candidates working in the Centres may be allowed to register in the departments of the Institute, wherever they are eligible.
- (iii) A Centre Research Committee (CRC) will be constituted for each Centre of Excellence.
- (iv) Student Research Committee (SRC) will be constituted by the concerned department with a nominee of the Centre Research Committee (CRC).

STILL FURTHER DECIDED that 10 seats be kept in pool at the discretion of the Director (Chairman, Senate) to be allocated for the interdisciplinary work in Departments/Centres or in extra ordinary circumstances.

Item No: 18.2.2 To consider the revised syllabus of EE-501 (On-line Computer Application Techniques) for M.Tech. (Electrical).

As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that the revised syllabus of EE-501 (On-line Computer Application Techniques) for M.Tech. (Electrical) be edited. The Senate

authorized the Director (Chairman, Senate) to approve the same.

Item No.18.2.3: To consider the Minimum Qualification for Ph.D. Programme in the Centre for Disaster Mitigation and Management.

Refer to item No. 18.2.34.

Item No.18.2.4: To consider new elective course for PG and Pre-Ph.D. level and revision of Inorganic Chemistry Syllabi for existing M.Sc programme.

As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that the revised Inorganic Chemistry Syllabus for existing M.Sc. programme for courses CY-511, CY-512, CY-612(I), CY-622(I), CY-631 and the new Elective Courses i.e CY-681, CY-911, CY-912, CY-921, CY-922 as given at Appendices 'A' to 'I-1', respectively, be approved.

 \cdot

)

Z

ł

The Senate FURTHER decided that the revised syllabus of CY-922 be referred back to the concerned Department for incorporating the suggestions made by the Senators on the floor and placed in the next meeting of the Senate.

Item No.18.2.5: To consider renaming the existing course Power **Apparatus and Electrical Drives to Electric Drives** and Power Electronic and revised course structure of M.Tech Electrical Engineering Department Programme and its syllabi.

> As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that the existing M.Tech. course "Power Apparatus and Electrical Drives" be "Electric to Drives and renamed Power Electronics".

> The Senate **FURTHER** decided that the teaching scheme and revised syllabi of M.Tech. Electrical Engineering Department (EE-540 to EE-558) as given at Appendix 'J' and Appendix 'K', respectively be approved with the proviso that the objectives of the course be clearly spelt out by the Department, and editorial corrections be made, where required.

Item No.18.2.6: To consider the recommendation of DRC dated 05.09.2006 regarding enhancing the MHRD assistantship from Rs.8,000.00 per month to Rs.9,000/- per month in respect of Ms. Vidhi Choudhary, Research Scholar (Full-Time) of chemistry Department.

 \sim

٢

 \rightarrow

 \bigcirc

()

As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that the MHRD assistantship of Ms. Vidhi Choudhary, Research Scholar (Full Time) of Chemistry Department be enhanced from Rs.8,000.00 per month to Rs.9,000.00 per month.

Item No.18.2.7: To consider shifting of major elective of M.Tech. (SSEM) Courses.

As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that the Major Elective II, M.Tech. (SSEM) be shifted from 1st Semester to 2nd Semester (Spring) and PH-722 Simulation & Computer Applications be shifted from 2nd Semester to 1st Semester (Autumn).

Item No.18.2.8: To consider new elective courses in the Centre of Nanotechnology.

As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that the new elective courses in the Centre of Nanotechnology be referred back to the concerned Centre to take into consideration of the observations made by the Senators on the floor of the house and placed before the Senate in the next meeting.

Item No.18.2.9: To consider changes/modification in programme structure, eligibility, No. of seats, minimum qualification for admission in Postgraduate programmes.

As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that the changes/ modification in programme structure, eligibility, number of seats, minimum qualification for admission in Postgraduate programmes be approved as under:

Electronics & Computer Engineering Department

1. <u>Changes in Seats</u> – increase the seats from existing 6 to 10 in Control and Guidance Programme 1

€

j

٦

1

)

 \rangle

)

· 7

÷

13

 $\left| \right\rangle$

. }

·)

2. Changes in Essential Qualification

Architecture & Planning Department

(i) Masters Degree in Geography be deleted from minimum Educational qualification for MURP Course.

Mechanical & Ind. Engg. Deptt.

(ii) Bachelors degree in Chemical Engg. be deleted from minimum educational qualification from M.Tech. Welding Engg.Programme of MIED.

Physics Department

2 12 1 1 2

(iii) B.Tech. Engg. Physics be added in the minimum educational qualification for M.Tech. SSEM. Programme.

The same be implemented from the session 2008-09.

Item No.18.2.10: To consider the minimum Educational qualification for admission to PG Programme (Pulp & Paper) for the session 2008- 09.

As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that the minimum Educational qualification for admission to PG Programme (Pulp & Paper) be approved as under:

> "B.Tech./ B.E. degree in Chemical Engineering or Chemical Technology/ Pulp & Paper Engg./ Mechanical Engg./ Polymer Engg./ Biotechnology/ Cellulose Technology /Alcohol, food and Fermentation Technology or its equivalent".

Note: The two years post B.Sc. diploma awarded by the IPT/DPT plus a minimum of two years relevant experience in Industry/ Research Organisation will be considered equivalent to a B.Tech/ B.E degree for admission to the PG Programme (Pulp & Paper).

The Educational qualification be implemented w.e.f. 2008-09 session.

Item No.18.2.11: To consider the award of MHRD assistantship to Final Year students of three year M.Tech (Applied Geology/Geophysics)

()

()

€

 \odot

Э

 As considered and recommended by the Board, PGS&R, the Senate decided that-

- (i) M.Tech. (Post B.Sc.) final year students with CGPA not less than 8 or who have qualified the GATE be granted MHRD Assistantship.
- (ii) The granting of MHRD assistantship in the final year of five year Integrated M.Tech students at par with IDD students be approved.
- (iii) The report of the committee constituted to consider the award of MHRD assistantship to Final Year students of three year M.Tech. (Applied Geology/Geophysics) as given at Appendix 'L' be approved.

Item No.18.2.12: To consider the contingency rules as suggested by Deptts./ Centres on request of Research Scholars and M.Tech. students.

The issue be withdrawn.

Item No.18.2.13: To consider the new Institute Electives proposed by the Physics Department.

As considered and recommended by the Board, UGS, the Senate decided that the modified syllabi of the under-mentioned Institute Electives be approved:

1.	IPH-01:	Quantum Devices
2.	IPH-02:	Nano Materials

IPH-03: Fiber Optics

3.

ī.

4. IPH-04: Space Science and Technology

The detailed syllabi are given at Appendix 'M'.

;)

)

)

)

Ì.

)

}

()

<u>_</u>

The Senate **FURTHER** decided that the Dean, UGS will ensure that the similar courses may not be run in the other Department.

Item No.18.2.14: To consider the proposal of Department of Electrical Engineering to introduce a new Departmental Elective EE-426: Digital Control Systems.

As considered and recommended by the Board, UGS, the Senate decided that the modified syllabus of a new Departmental Elective EE-426: Digital Control Systems of Department of Electrical Engineering as given at **Appendix 'N'** be approved.

Item No.18.2.15: To consider the provision of Summer Term for all courses.

As considered and recommended by the Board, UGS, the Senate decided that the existing provision for summer term may not be changed. However, a course/subject of Autumn/ Spring semester be allowed to run in other semester (Spring/Autumn) on the basis of recommendations of department concerned, provided the minimum number of students in the course is five.

Item No.18.2.16: To consider the request of Head of the Department of Electronics & Computer Engineering to include some of PG courses as electives for undergraduate programme.

As considered and recommended by the Board, UGS, the Senate decided that the request of the Head of the Department of Electronics & Computer Engineering to include some of the PG courses as electives for undergraduate programme and replacing some of the undergraduate electives by PG courses with the same title as given in **Appendix 'O'** be approved.

Item No.18.2.17: To consider the review of format of transcript.

 \rightarrow

The issue be deferred for the next meeting.

Item No.18.2.18: To consider the inclusion of Associate Dean (Academic) as member of Board of Undergraduate Studies (BUGS) and Board of Postgraduate Studies & Research (BPGS&R).

As considered and recommended in the joint meeting of the Boards, UGS & PGS&R, the Senate decided that the inclusion of Associate Dean (Academic) as (ex-officio) member of Board of Undergraduate Studies (BUGS) and Board of Postgraduate Studies & Research (BPGS&R) be approved.

Item No.18.2.19: To consider the award of Fellowship/Assistantship to the students punished for unfair-means.

As considered and recommended in the joint meeting of the Boards, UGS & PGS&R, the Senate decided that those students, who have been punished for unfair-means during MTE/ETE or for serious act of not awarded indiscipline be Merit-cum-Means Scholarship, Fellowship/ Assistantship/ Trust the entire remaining period of Scholarship for programme. However, the student shall not be considered for Medals, Prizes and Awards, for that session only. Grade 'C' or below in discipline will be treated a serious act of indiscipline.

Item No.18.2.20: To consider the amendment in the "Instruction for penalty for use of unfair-means.

As considered and recommended in the joint meeting of the Boards, UGS & PGS&R, the Senate decided that the amendment in existing regulation No. 57.10.7(h)(b) "Instruction for penalty for use of unfarmeans" be approved as under:

"A student found using unfair means leading to the cancellation of one paper or the whole examination in the First Year" shall not be allowed to rejoin the Institute".

Item No.18.2.21: To consider the format of degree to be used for the session 2006-07 and onwards.

As considered and recommended in the joint meeting of the Boards, UGS & PGS&R, the Senate decided that the modified format of degree to be used from the ensuing sessions 2006-07, as given at **Appendix 'P'** be approved.

}

14

ì

Item No.18.2.22: To consider the proposal of allowing International Students to take course(s)/Training/project etc. for short duration at their own expense.

The issue be withdrawn. Further, a detailed proposal in this regard be prepared by the Dean, UGS, Dean, PGS&R and Prof. I.M. Mishra and placed before the next meeting of the Senate.

Item No.18.2.23: To consider the minor modification in the criteria, by which the students are kept on academic probation after each semester.

As considered and recommended in the joint meeting of the Boards, UGS and PGS&R, the Senate decided the minor modification in the criteria, by which the students are kept on academic probation after each semester, be approved as under:

- (i) The Summer Term be not considered for counting the number of semesters for which a student has registered.
- (ii) The earned credits in the Summer Term be considered.

Item No.18.2.24: To consider the proposal of Prof. M.N. Saxena, to institute a PRIZE in memory of his wife Mrs. Leila Saxena. of Rs.5,000/- per annum.

After discussion, the Senate decided that the report of the committee for instituting a **PRIZE** in the memory of Mrs. Leila Saxena wife of Prof. M.N. Saxena, of Rs.5,000/- per annum to the best student of B. Tech. IV year class of the Metallurgical & Materials Engineering Department, as given at **Appendix 'Q'** be approved within the norms.

Item No.18.2.25: To consider the number of students in each branch due to 27% increase in intake.

The issue be deferred. Further, the Senate authorized the Executive Committee of the Senate (ECS) to implement the same, for UG & PG programmes, if 27% OBC increase is approved by the Government.

Item No.18.2.26: To consider the course structure of B.Arch.

As considered and recommended by the Board, UGS, the Senate decided that the new structure of B. Tech. / IDD 1st year programme be adopted as such so that the students of B.Arch. 1st year also become eligible for change of branch on the basis of 1st year CGPA and the department is also able to fill all seats of B.Arch. 1st year through JEE.

Item No.18.2.27:

)

 \bigcirc

To consider the proposal of Electrical Engineering Department to start a new IDD programme

As considered and Recommended by the Board, UGS, the Senate decided that the proposal of Electrical Engineering Department to start the new IDD Programme in B.Tech. (Electrical Engineering) and M.Tech. (Power Electronics) alongwith the course structure as given at **Appendix 'R'** be approved.

The Senate also considered the proposal of the Department to allocate 10 seats to IDD programme out of the present 77 seats allocated to B.Tech. (Electrical Engg.). The Senate resolved that the new IDD Programme as proposed be started w.e.f. 2007-08, with intake of 8 seats. It was further resolved that the intake of B.Tech. (Electrical) will remain 77 as in 2006-07. These 8 seats will be in addition to 77 seats of B.Tech. (Electrical).

Item No.18.2.28: To consider the Course Structure of B.Tech./ **B.Arch. / IDD programmes**

As considered and recommended by the Board, UGS, the Senate decided that the course structure for B.Tech. & IDD programmes and the teaching scheme for the Institute Core Courses in 1st year

and 2nd year, as given at Appendices 'S' to 'W' and the Course Structure A & B as given at Appendix 'X' be approved for B.Tech./IDD 1st year & 2nd year and B.Arch. 1st year.

...)

<u>,</u>]

, Ì

)

1

)

٠ Ì

)

The Senate FURTHER decided that half of the batches of 1st year will opt Structure 'A' and rest will opt Structure 'B' to avoid overloading of departments.

Item No.18.2.29:

To consider the restructuring of academic programmes in the Department of Paper Technology.

After discussion, the Senate decided that the issue be placed before the next meeting of the Senate alongwith the Scheme of Teaching.

Item No.18.2.30: To consider the syllabi of new courses PT:211 Polymer Science and PT:212 Introduction to Polymer Engineering & Technology of Five Year Integrated M.Tech. (Polymer Science 82 Technology)

As considered and recommended in the Joint meeting of the Board for Undergraduate Studies (BUGS) and the Board for Postgraduate Studies & Research (BPGS&R), the Senate decided that the svllabi of the two new courses for Five Year Integrated M.Tech. (Polymer Science & Technology) as given at Appendix 'Y' be approved.

Item No.18.2.31: To consider the proposals of Three Engineering Departments to start new IDD Programmes.

As considered and recommended in the joint meeting of the Board for Undergraduate Studies and the Board for Postgraduate Studies & Research, the Senate decided that the new 5 years IDD B.Tech. (Process Engineering) and MBA Programme with the intake of 20 per year in the Department of Paper Technology be approved.

The Senate FURTHER decided that the scheme of teaching and examination for IDD B.Tech. (Process Engineering) and MBA programme as given at **Appendix 'Z'** be approved. This programme be started from the session 2007-08.

Item No.18.2.32:To consider the payment of Assistantship/ Scholarship to Ph.D. Scholars of the Institute after completion of 4 years.

As considered and recommended in the Joint meeting of the Board for Undergraduate Studies (BUGS) and the Board for Postgraduate Studies & Research (BPGS&R), the Senate recommended that the issue be placed before the Board of Governors for approval.

Item No.18.2.33:To consider the revision of Assistantship/ Scholarship to Ph.D. Scholars of the Institute.

As considered and recommended by the Joint meeting of Board for Undergraduate Studies (BUGS) and the Board for Postgraduate Studies & Research (BPGS&R), the Senate recommended the issue be placed before the Board of Governors for approval please.

Item No.18.2.34: To consider minimum qualification for admission in Ph.D programme in the Centre for Transportation Systems.

After deliberations, the Senate decided that the minimum qualification for admission in the Ph.D. programme in the three Centres of Excellence namely, Centre for Transportation Systems, Centre for Nanotechnology and Centre for Disaster Mitigation & Management, will be at par with the concerned Department in which the candidates will be registered.

The Senate further decided that the undermentioned procedure be followed for admission in the Ph.D. programme in the above cited three Centre of Excellence:

1. The Research areas will be advertised by the concerned Centre and the applications will be received in these Centres.

2. Centre's Research Committee (CRC's) will screen the applications received from the applicant for admission in Ph.D.

<u>, j</u>

}

.)

)

}

- 3. After the screening, the candidates will be interviewed by the concerned Department of the Institute where they are eligible. The Head of the concerned Centre or his nominee will be a member of the Selection Committee.
- 4. The selected candidates will be registered in the concerned department.

Item No.18.2.35: To consider the syllabi of institute core/common courses of 1st and 2nd year.

As considered and recommended by the Board, UGS, the Senate decided that the under-mentioned syllabi of Institute core/common course of 1^{st} and 2^{nd} year be approved:

S. No.	Course Code	, Course Title
1	MA-101	Mathematics –I
2.	MA-102	Mathematics –II
3.	PH-101	Physics-I
4.	PH-201	Physics-II
5.	CY-101	Chemistry
6.	HS-101	Technical Communication
7.	HS-102	Behavioral Science
8.	HS-201	Economics
9.	BM-201	Management Concepts and Practices
10.	EE-101	Electrical Science
11.	EC-102	Fundamentals of Electronics
12.	MI-101	Thermodynamics
13.	MI-102	Manufacturing Techniques
14.	MI-201	Solid Mechanics
15.	CE-101	Engineering Graphics
16.	CE-102	Environmental Studies
17.	CE-201	Computer Aided Graphics
18.	BT-101	Fundamentals of Biotechnology
19.	ES-201	Introduction to Geo-Science
20.	MT-201A	Material Science
21.	CH-201	Energy Resources & Conservation
22.	EC-101A	Computer System & Programming
23.	EC-101B	Fundamental of Object Oriented Programming

The detailed syllabi arc given at Appendix 'AA'

Item No.18.2.36: To consider the Academic Calendar for the Autumn Semester – 2007-2008 session.

After discussion, the Senate decided that the Academic Calendar for the Autumn Semester-2007-08 session as given at **Appendix 'BB'** be approved.

Item No.18.3.1:

 \rightarrow

---}

_)

Ĩ 🚺

£3

 $\overline{\mathbf{c}}$

To report that the Director on the recommendation of ECS has approved the procedure of admission to PG programme for the year 2007.

Noted.

Item No 18.3.2:

: To report that the Director on the recommendation of ECS has approved the intake of seats for various M.Sc. and 5 years integrated M.Sc./ M.Tech. programme in Science Departments for the year 2007.

Noted.

Item No 18.3.3:

: To report that the Director on the recommendation of ECS has approved the minimum educational qualification for admission to M.Sc. (Physics) and eligibility requirements for admission to PG programmes through JAM for the year 2007.

Noted.

Item No.18.3.4:

.4: To report the amendment made in the Academic Calendar for the Spring Semester of the session 2006-07.

The under-mentioned amendments made in the Academic Calendar for the Spring Semester of the session 2006-07 at S.No. 7 & 14 be noted:

S.No.	Events		Dates		Days			
7.	First	Mid	Term	Feb.	14	& 15,	Wednesday	86
	Examin	ation for a	all UG/	2007			Thursday	
	PG stuc	lents						
14.	Mid Se	mester Bre	ak (For	Marc	h	05-09,	Monday	to
·	Studen	ts only)		2007			Friday	

Item No.18.3.5: To report the request of Mr. Rinzin Namgay, B.Tech. (Civil) IV year for permission to register in Spring Semester-2006-07 to complete the course MA-201 has not been accepted.

Noted.

 $\langle \chi \rangle$

Item No. 18.3.6 To report the nomination of two persons on the Students Affairs Council (SAC) for a period of one year.

> The nomination of the under-mentioned two persons on the Students Affairs Council (SAC) be noted:

i. 🗋

<u></u>)

Ľ.

÷-}

्रि

3

 \geq

1

)

3

}

ŗ,-

-)

·)

.)

<u>.</u>}

 $\xrightarrow{}$

(i) Prof. G.S. Srivastava, Mathematics Department.

(ii) Prof. V.K. Gupta, Civil Engineering Department.

Item No.18.3.7: To report that the Director has approved the institution of the following Scholarships and Cash Prizes.

The institution of the following Scholarships and Cash Prizes be noted:

- 1. "Ashwani Kumar Goel, ALEO Manali Hydropower Scholarship"
- 2. "Shyam Lata Memorial Scholarship"
- 3. "Dewan Chand Bewtra Scholarship"
- 4. "1940 Batch Alumni Scholarship".

5. "Bihar Hydro Awards

Item No. 18.3.8: To report letter No. 14-40/2007-TS.II dated 5th April 2007 of Mr. Ravi Mathur, Joint Secretary to the Government of India, MHRD, New Delhi for not issuing any offers of admissions in the IIT for the ensuring academic session until further communication in this regard is received from the Central Government.

Noted.

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

		•	
i Historia (historia)	()		Appendix 'A'
	Θ	, ¹	Item No. Senate/18.2.4
and the second second second	1 .)		INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE
	Э		NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry Department
		۰.	1. Subject Code: CY-511 Course Title: Quantum Mechanics and Chemical Bonding
	3		2. Contact Hours: L-03; T-01; P-0
()	0		3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0
and the second secon			4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 00 MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 00
	0 0		5. Credits: $0 4$ 6. Semester: $$
			Autumn Spring Both
and straight	• /		7. Pre-requisite: Basic knowledge of atomic structure and chemical bonding.
			8. Subject Area : Inorganic Chemistry for 2 yr. M. Sc. program
	し う	·	9. Objective of Course :
			The course deals with basic concepts and mathematical treatment of atomic model and chemical bonds.
	\odot		10. Details of Course:
(all house of the	\ominus		Existing M.Sc. syllabus Revised M.Sc. syllabus
ւմ։ Հետում ու ենչությունը անդամաները են հետումը ու ենչությունը հետությունը։ Հետումը են հետությունը հետությունը հետությունը։ Հետությունը հետությունը հետությունը հետությունը։ Դեն հետություն	$\begin{array}{c} \circ \\ \circ $		 Wave mechanics Matter and waves, the uncertainty principle, the wave nature of electron, interpretation of the wave function, normalized and orthogonal wave functions, the wave equation, the principle of superimposition, the particle in one dimensional box, the particle in three dimensional box, degeneracy. The hydrogen atom; transformation of coordinates and separation of variables, the radial equation, quantum states, the electron spin, the energy states of hydrogen atom, the self consistent field method, wave functions. Chemical bonding The ionic bond (energetics), Born Haber Cycle; the variation method, application to the calculation of ground state energy of hydrogen atom, the secular equations. Matter and waves, the uncertainty principle, the wave function, normalized and orthogonal wave functions, the wave equation, the wave equation, The radial equation, quantum states, the electron spin, energy states of hydrogen atom, radial distribution curves, angular dependence of wave functions. Chemical bonding The ionic bond (energetics), Born Haber Cycle; the variation method, application to the calculation of ground state energy of hydrogen atom, the secular equations. Matter and waves, the uncertainty principle, the wave functions distribution curves, and the there wave functions. Matter and waves, the uncertainty principle, the wave functions distribution curves, and the calculation of ground state energy of hydrogen atom, the secular equations. Matter and waves, the uncertainty principle, the wave functions distribution the and matters distribution curves, and the calculation of ground state energy of hydrogen atom, the secular equations. Matter and wave functions distribution distribution curves, and the calculation of ground state energy of hydrogen atom, the secular equations. Matter and wave functions distribution curves and angular dependence of wave functions, LCAO approximation and separation of nuclear
	с.) 1		Molecular orbital theory, the hydrogen and molecular shapes, Hückel M.O theory for
	5.) (.)		19
1			
1			

 molecule ion, homonuclear diatomic molecules, heteronuclear diatomic molecules, polyatomic molecules and delocalised molecular orbitals. The valence bond theory, the hydrogen molecule, resonance, directional bonding (use of localised atomic orbitals in terms of valence bond theory). Hybridization mathematical treatment of Sp³ hybridization and the discussion of other important hybridizations. Comparison of M.O. and valence bond theories, atomic spectra and Term symbols. The hydorgen bond, metallic bond. 	 solids; Comparison of MO and VB theories. (Contact hour – 14) 3. Metal-ligand bonding: Crystal field and ligand field theory of 4-, 5- and 6- coordinated complexes, d-orbitals splitting in octahedral, square planar, tetrahedral, square pyramidal and trigonal bipyramidal complexes, Jahn-Teller distortion, spectrochemi- cal series, Nephelauxetic series, measurement of CFSE in weak /strong ligand fields, variation of lattice energy and heats of hydration across 1st row transition
---	---

?

)

5

-----------j

 $\left(\right)$

)

)

}

3

j

}

2

)

)

)

j,

>

)

17

Suggested books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher	Year of
		Publication
1.	Day (MC) and Selbin (J), Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry, 2 nd Ed., East-	1985
	West Press, student, Ed	
2.	Chandra (AK), Quantum Chemistry, Tata McGraw-Hill, 3rd Ed.,	1989
3.	Murell (JN), Kettle (SFA) and Tedder (JM), Valency Theory, ELBS, John	1974
	Wiley and Sons Ltd.,	
4	McQuarrie (DA), Quantum Chemistry, Oxford University Press,	1983
5.	Datta (SN), Lectures on Chemical Bonding and Quantum Chemistry, Prism	1998
	Books, Bangalore,	
6.	Huheey(JE), Keiter (EA) and Keiter (RL), Inorganic Chemistry, Principles	2001
	of Structures and Reactivity, 4 th Ed., Low Print Edition, Pearson Education	
	Ltd, Asia, reprinted in India, 2001, ISBN-81-7808-385-X.	
7.	Levine (IR), Quantum Chemistry, Printice Hall India (Ltd.),	1995
8.	Szabo (A) and Ostlund (NS), Modern Quantum Chemistry, McGraw	1989
	Hill,	
9.	Veszpremi(T) and Feher (M.), Quantum Chemistry Fundamentals to	1999
	Applications, Kluwer Academic,	
10.	Figgis (BN), Introduction to Ligand Fields, John Wiley & Sons, reprinted	1976
ļ	in India, Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1976, ISBN-0- 85226-275-2	
11.		1971
	Drago (RS), Physical Methods for Chemists, Van Nostrand Reinhold co.,	
L	2 nd East –West reprint,	<u> </u>

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry

\$.)

()

)

ി

 \bigcirc

)

 \bigcirc

)

13

)

 \bigcirc

)

()

()

.)

 \rightarrow

 \rangle

Ć

 $\left(\right)$

يتدعر يحير يرقى أغر

ي كيون وتاليدين

1.Subject Code: CY-512Court2.Contact Hours:L-03;T-03;	rse Title: Chemistry of Main Group and Transition Element 1; P-0		
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): The	ory 03 Practical 00		
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 2	5 PRS 00 MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 00		
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Semest	er:		
	Autumn Spring Both		
7. Pre-requisite: Basic knowledge of	f inorganic chemistry.		
8. Subject Area: Inorganic chemistr	ry for 2 year M. Sc. program		
9. Objective of Course :			
To familiarize the students with cl	hemistry of compounds of main group elements.		
10. Details of Course:			
 Chemistry of Non Transition Elements With special reference to the structure and bonding of the following compounds: Boranes, graphite compounds, silicones, silicates, nitrogen & phosphorous cyclic compounds, boron-sulphur/nitrogen cyclic compounds, fluorocarbons, interhalogens, polyhalides and noble gas compounds. Chemistry of Transition Elements Comparative studies of first, second and third row transition elements based on their elctronic configuration, Structure and bonding in different types of inorganic chains, rings, cages and clusters: Borohydrides, higherboranes, carboranes, metallo- boranes, silicones, polysilanes, graphite compounds, nitrides, phosphides, arsenides, sulphur-nitrogen compounds, tetrasulphur tetranitride, sulphides of phosphorus, polyphosphazenes, polythiazenes, clusters compounds of B, P, Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi, Te. (Contact hours – 14) Main group organometallics: Factors controlling metal-carbon bond formation, review of the comparative aspects of synthetic methods, reactivity and bonding in jonic and covalent- 			
physical and chemical properties.	reactivity and bonding in ionic and covalent- main groups organometallic compounds,		
Magnetic properties of free ions; paramagnetism, diamagnetism, ferro and antiferromagnetism and	metal alkyls, metal aryls, electron deficient organometallic compounds, metal-hydrogen/halogen exchange reactions, tramsmetallation reactions, important		
ferrimagnetism; magnetic properties of 4 and 6 coordinated complexes in	8 8 1		
presence of weak and strong field ligands and their hybridisations; spin and orbital moment and spin orbital coupling, quenching of orbital momentum, spin paired and spin free equilibria in complexes; metal-metal	3. Applications of main group organometalllics: Applications of Grignard reagent, organolithium, organoaluminium (Ziegler- Nattacatalyst), organosilicon, organotin and organophosphorous compounds in organic synthesis/processes, enantioselective synthesis		
direct spin exchange interaction and	via organometallic compounds; industrial,		

super exchange interaction through bridging ligands.	agricultural and biological applications of organosilicon, organotin and organophosphorous compounds.		
Lanthanides	(Contact hours–06)		
Oxidation states, complex formation, colour and absorption properties, magnetic properties, extraction and separation using modern methods.	4. Coordination chemistry of transition metals: Classification of ligands based on donor atoms,		
Actinides	rings, designation of absolute configurations,		
Oxidation states, complex formation, production and separation	index number, stereospecific and stereoselective effects, themodynamic and kinetic stability of complexes, stability constants of complexes and their determination (spectrophotometric, potentiometric and polarographical methods), factors affecting the stability of the complexes. (Contact hours - 11)		

Ĵ,

)

7

)

_)́})

3

)

)

ÿ

)

}

È

}

)

• }

)

.)

)

÷,

Suggested books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher	Year of Publication
1.	Greenwood (NN) and Earnshaw, (A), Chemistry of the Elements, 1 st Ed., reprinted in 1985, Pergamon Press, Oxford, ISBN-0-08-022057-6 (Flexi cover); 2 nd Ed., Elsevier	2005
2.	Cotton (FA), Wilkinson (G) and Gaus (PL), Basic Inorganic Chemistry, 3 rd Ed., WSE Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York, reprinted in 2002, ISBN-9971-51-175-4	1985
3.	Shriver (DF) and Atkins (PW), Inorganic Chemistry, 3 rd Ed., Oxford University Press, 2002, ISBN-0-19-850331-8	2002
4.	Huheey (JE), Keiter (EA) and Keiter (RL), Inorganic Chemistry, Principles of Structures and Reactivity, 4 th Ed., Low Print Edition, Pearson Education Ltd, Asia, reprinted in India, 2001, ISBN-81-7808- 385-X.	2001
5.	Miessler (GL) and Tarr (DA), Inorganic Chemistry, 3 ^{re} Ed., Pearson Education (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd	2004
6.	Wilkinson (G), Stone (FGA) and Abel (E), Eds. Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry, Vol. I, Pergamon Press, New York	1995
7.	Spessard, (GO) and Miessler (GL), Organometallic Chemistry, Printice Hall	1997
8.	Powell (P), Principles of Organometallic Chemistry, 2 nd Ed., Chapman and Hall, London	1988
9.	Doughlas (BE), Daniel (DHMc) and Alexander (JJ), Concepts and Models in Inorganic Chemistry, 3 rd Ed., Wiley VCH	1994
10.	Cotton (FA), Wilkinson (G), Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, A Comprehensive Text, 4 th Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980, ISBN 0-471-02775-8	

Appendix 'C' Item No. Senate/18.2.4

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry

-)

)

()

5)

()

()

0

()

 \ominus

1. Subject Code: CY-612(I) Course Title: Advanced Inorganic Chemistry – I

- 2. Contact Hours: L-3; T-1;P-0
- Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 3. Practical 3 0 0 0 **CWS** 25 ETE PRE 00 4. PRS 00 MTE 25 50 Relative Weightage: 5. Credits: 0 4 6. Semester: $\sqrt{}$ Spring Both Autumn
- 7. Pre-requisite: Knowledge of coordination chemistry.
- 8. Subject Area : Inorganic chemistry for 2 yr. M. Sc. program
- 9. Objective of Course :

To familiarize the students with mechanisms of inorganic reactions and bio-inorganic chemistry.

10. Details of Course:

Stability Constants of the Complexes	1. Inorganic Reaction Mechanism		
Determination of stability constants by:	Substitution reactions in octahedral complexes:		
spectrsocpic methods, monovariation	exchange reactions, acid- and base-hydrolysis,		
method, matching absorbance method,	annation reaction, solvolytic and catalysed		
method of Bent and French, Bjerrum'	reactions.		
pH-metric method, conductometric	Substitution reactions in square-planar		
method, polarographic methods, ion-	complexes: effect of non-participation of ligands		
exchange method, solvent extraction	on reactivity, cis and trans effects.		
method.	(Contact hours – 08)		
	2. Electron transfer reactions:		
Factors affecting the stability of	Outer- and inner-sphere mechanisms, factors		
complexes	affecting electron transfer reaction rates, theories		
Uses of stability constants in analytical	of electron transfer reactions, solvated electron.		
chemistry resoluting of enantiomorphs,	(Contact hours – 06)		
preparation of cis- and trans- isomers	3. Bio-inorganic chemistry:		
and the determination of their	Metalloproteins and enzymes: Role of metal		
configuration.	ions in the active sites, structure and functions		
	of metalloproteins and enzymes containing		
Kinetics and Mechanism of	Mg, Ca, V, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu and Zn ions.		
Inorganic Reactions	(Contact hours – 06)		
Law of microscopic reversibility,	Detailed structure and mechanistic studies of		
activation energy, reaction profile SN,	I, the following:		
SE reactions.	Mn-photosystem-II, catalase, pseudocatalase;		
a fig.	oxygen carriers- Hb, Mb; non-porphyrin oxygen		
Substitution in octahedral complexes: carriers: hemerythrin, hemocyanin;			
exchange reactions, acid-hydrolysis,			
base-hydrolysis; ennation reaction,			
stereochemistry of substitution	hydrogenase; nitrogen fixation; Cu-blue copper		

reactions.	protein, tyrosinase, galactose oxidase, superoxide dismutases; Zn-
Substitution in square planar	carbonicanhydrase, carboxy-
complexes : Theory of trans- effect,	peptidase, alcohol dehydrogenase.
mechanism of substitution.	(Contact hours – 12)
	4. Chemical Toxicity and metallo- therapy:
Substitution in tetrahedral complexes	Toxic chemicals in the environment; toxic
	effects of arsenic, cadmium, lead, mercury,
Mechanism of dissociation and	carbon monoxide, cyanide and other
formation of square planar complexes	carcinogens; metal containing drugs in
with linear and cyclic ligands.	therapy; interaction of heavy metal ions with
	DNA; DNA cleavage; structure-activity
Redox reactions: outer-sphere	relationship and mode of action. (Contact
reactions, tunnelling effect, varcus-	hours – 10)
Hush theory, inner sphere reaction	
bridged-intermediate mechanism, no	
electron transfer reaction, hydrated	
electron.	
Reactions in organo-metallic	
Reactions in organo-metallic compounds.	-
compounds.	

1

)

. . .

 $\hat{(})$

- J

્રિમ

7

)

`)

 $\langle \rangle$

)

ý

)

)

}

;_;

÷

۰.<u>.</u>.

ιż

Suggested books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher	Year of Publication
1.	Huheey (JE), Keiter (EA), Keiter (RL), Inorganic Chemistry: Principle of Structure and Reactivity, 4 th Ed., Low Print Ed., Pearson Education Ltd, Asia, reprinted in India, 2001, ISBN-81-7808-385-X.	2001
2.	Wilkins (RG), Kinetics and Reaction Mechanism of Transition Metal Complexes, 1991, 2 nd Revised Ed., VCH, New York.	1991
3.	Mukherjee (GN), Das (A), Elements of Bioinorganic Chemistry, I st Ed., U.N. Dhur & Sons Pvt. Ltd., Calcutta.	
4.	Gillman (G), Pharmacological, Basis of Therapeutic, 9 th Ed., McGraw Hill.	1996
5.	Lehninger (AL), Biochemistry, The Molecular Basis of Cell Structure and Function, Worth Publishers.	1982
6.	Eichhorn (GL), Inorganic Biochemistry, Vol. 2, Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York.	1973
7.	Que (JL), Tolman (WB), Comprehensive Coordination Chemistry, Ed. McCleverty (JA) and Meyer (TJ), Pergamon Press.	1988
8.	Advaned Inorganic Biochemistry, Ed. Marzelli (LG) and Eichhorn (GL), Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company.	1993
9.	Cotton (FA), Wilkinson (G), Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, A Comprehensive Text, 4 th Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1998, ISBN 0-471-02775-8.	

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry Department

Subject Code: CY-622(I) 1.

£.}

 \cap

()

 \bigcirc

€€

()

0

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

()

 \bigcirc

()

()

£

 $\left(\right)$

(°)

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \ominus

()

4.

5.

Г

Course Title: Advanced Inorganic Chemistry - II

0 0

50

Both

PRE 00

ETE

Practical

MTE 25

V

3

00

0

- 2. Contact Hours: L-3; T-1;P-0
- Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 3.
 - CWS 25 **Relative Weightage:**
 - Credits: 0 4 6. Semester:
 - - Autumn Spring

PRS

- 7. Pre-requisite: Knowledge of inorganic chemistry.
- 8. Subject Area : Inorganic Chemistry for 2 yr. M. Sc. program

9. **Objective of Course :**

> To familiarize the students with crystal structures of common inorganic compounds and characterization methods for metal complexes.

10. Details of Course:

Common Crystal Structure of Inorganic Compounds: Hexagonal close-packing, face centred cubic close-packing, mixed hexagonal and cubic close-packing, body centered cubical packing, unit cell, coordination number. Ionic crystals containing two different	1. Crystal structure of inorganic compounds: Crystalline solids, hexagonal close packing, face centered cubic- and body centered cubic close packing, packing efficiency, octahedral and tetrahedral interstitial sites, limiting radius ratios in different geometrical arrangements, method of determination of ionic radii. (Contact hours – 06)
elements: cesium chloride, rock salt, zince blend and wurtzite structures; ionic cyrstals	Ionic crystals containing two different elements: Caesium chloride, rock salt, zinc
containing two kinds of ions each having a	blende, Wurtizite, Fluorite, Antifluorite, NiAs,
different coordination number. Fluorite,	CdI_2 and Rutile structures.
antifluorite and rutile structures; crystals	(Contact hours – 06)
containing three different elements, the	Ionic crystals containing 3 different elements: Ilmenite, spinels, inverse spinels,
ilmenite, spinel and pervoskite structures, defect structures and non-stoichiometric	$garnets$ perovskite and K_2NiF_4 . (Contact
compounds.	hours-04)
· ·	Non-ionic crystals: giant molecules, layer
Non-Ionic Crystals: Giant molecules,	structure, crystals composed of discrete
layer structure, crystals composed of	molecules. (Contact hour – 02)
discrete molecules.	Defect structures: Schottky and Frenkel
	defects, solid electrolytes, nonstoichiometric
Determination of ionic radii.	compounds. (Contact hours – 02)

High Temperature Chemistry:		
		Amorphous inorganic materials: Glasses,
Introduction to high temperature		refractories, materials obtained from
chemistry, relative stabilities of solids at		organometallic chemical vapour deposition
high temperature, synthesis of new solids,		(OCVD).
high temperature techniques, gaseous		New materials: Conducting polymers,
monohalide and gaseous oxide molecules.		Carbon nanotubes, carbon nanorods and
,		fullerenes. (Contact hours-06)
Thermal Methods		Electronic materials: Insulating, semi-
Thermogravimetric Analysis: description		conducting, superconducting materials,
of thermobalance factors governing		dielectrics.
thermogravimetry, applications of		(Contact hours – 06)
thermogravimetry differential thermal		
analysis, description of apparatus, factors		Introduction to inorganic photochemistry,
affecting results and its applications.	'	photochemically excited states and excited
affecting results and its applications.		• •
Differential Security - C-levin star		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Differential Scanning Calorimetry	c	complexes, photochemical reactions of
Techniques based on the measurement of	-	coordination compounds (Cr, Fe and Ru
electrical and magnetic properties	·	complexes), types of photochemical reactions
techniques based on the detection of	נן	in transition metal complexes —
volatile products.		substitution, decomp-
		osition, fragmentation, rearrange-
(thermal methods are condensed in the		ment and redox reactions, Applications of
revised syllabus)	1	photochemical inorganic reactions in
· · · · · ·		synthesis, catalysis, biological processes, in
		lasers. (Contact hours-06)
	4.	Structural characterization of metal
		complexes by physical methods:
		Extended X-ray absorption spectroscopic
		(EXAFS), electron spin spectrometric (ESR),
		electron spectroscopy for chemical analysis
		(ESCA) studies, multinuclear 2 D NMR,
		HMBC, HMQC and Mössbauer
		spectroscopic studies of metal complexes.
		Redox potential determined by
		polarographical and cyclic voltametric
		studies of coordination compounds
		containing one or more redox centers,
	ł	coupled chemical reactions — EE and EEE
		mechanisms; thermal methods. (Contact
	ļ	hours-10)

(). }

 \bigcirc

, €

 \bigcirc

;)

(**)**

)

)

>

)

5

)

)

)

7

5

)

3

)

`}

 \rightarrow

_)

 $i \to$

Suggested books

:)

. . .

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher	Year of Publication
1.	Doughlas (BE), Daniel (DHMc), Alexander (JJ), Concepts and Models of Inorganic Chemistry, 3 rd Ed., Wiley VCH.	1994
2.	Doughlas (BE), Daniel (DHMc), Alexander (JJ), Solution Manual of	2001
	Concepts and Models of Inorganic Chemistry, 3 rd Ed., John Wiley &	2001

	Sons, Inc, New York.	
3.	Greenwood (NN), Earnshaw (EA), Chemistry of Elements., 1 st Ed., reprinted in 1985, Pergamon Press, Oxford, SBN-0-08-022057-6 (Flexicover); 2 nd Ed., Elsevier.	2005
4.	. Cotton (FA), Wilkinson (G), Murillo (CA), Bochmann (M), Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, 6 th Ed., John-Wiley, New York.	1999
5.	Drago (RS), Physical Methods for Chemists, Van Nostrand Reinhold co., 2 nd East-West reprint.	1971
6.	West (AR), Solid State Chemistry and its Applications, John Wiley & Sons, New York.	1989
7.	Chakraborty (DK), Solid State Chemistry, New Age International.	1996
8.	Cox (PA), Electronic Structure and Chemistry of Solids, Oxford University Press.	1991
9.	Balzani (V), Carasiti (V), Photochemistry of Coordination Compounds, Academic Press.	1970
10.	Wrighton (WS), Inorganic and Organometallic Photochemistry, ACS Publishers.	1978
11.	Geoffrey (GL), Wrighton (WS), Organometallic Photochemistry, Academic Press.	1979

نغر تغر

...}

 \bigcirc

Э

 \bigcirc

ð

 \mathbf{O}

•

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

О

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

θ

•

 \odot

O,

 \odot

О.

 \bigcirc

()

 \ominus

 \leftrightarrow

(_)

<u>د...</u> ا

<. ;

27

١,

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE

3

00

√

0

Practical

MTE

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry Department

Subject Code: CY-631 1.

0

ÉÀ

ി

7

 \mathbf{i}

ി

 $\langle \rangle$

Э

 $\left(\right)$

0

◯)

()

< Ż

Course Title: Advanced Coordination Chemistry

25

Spring

0

ETE

0

50

Both

PRE

00

- 2. Contact Hours: L-3; T-1;P-0
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory
- PRS **CWS** 25 Relative Weightage: 4.
- 5. Credits: 0 4 6. Semester: Autumn
- 7. Pre-requisite: Basic knowledge of coordination chemistry.
- Subject Area : Inorganic Chemistry for 2 yr. M. Sc. program 8.
- Objective of Course: The course aims to strengthen co-ordination chemistry. 9.
- 10. Details of Course:

Isomerism

Isomerism complexes, in with stereoisomerism special reference to four and six coordinated complexes.

Valence Bond Theory

Geometry of the complexes, Inner and outer orbital types of complexes. Normal and penetration complexes, shortcomings.

Crystal Field Theory

Difference between VBT and CFT, splitting of d-orbitals in octahedral, tetragonal, square planar and tetrahedral fields; factors affecting crystal field splitting, Jahn-Teller effect; high spin and low spin complexes, CFSE, shortcomings.

Molecular orbital theory of Complexes

Composition of ligand group orbitals, octahetral, tetrahedral and square planar complexes including both σ and π bonding.

- 1. Electronic spectra of coordination compounds: states from spectral terms Energy of dⁿ configurations, selection rules for ligand-field and charge transfer transitions in metal complexes, band intensities, factors influencing band widths, splitting of various terms, Orgel and Tanabe-Sugano diagrams of octahedral and tetrahedral dⁿ complexes. calculation of ligand field parameters; luminescence, phosphorescent complexes; optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism in complexes. (Contact hours - 10)
- 2. Magnetic properties of coordination compounds: Magnetic susceptibility and magnetic moment; diamagnetic and paramagnetic behavior of transition metal complexes, spin-orbit coupling effects (L-S coupling and j-j coupling) on magnetic moments of complexes, orbital angular moment and its quenching in octahedral and tetrahedral complexes, temperature independent paramagnetism (TIP) of complexes, spinfree and spin-paired equilibria, spin cross over phenomenon, metal-metal direct spin interaction and super exchange spin-spin interaction through bridging ligands, ferromagnetic, anti-ferromagnetic. ferrimagnetic behaviour of transition metal compounds, comparison of the effect of temperature on various magnetisms in complexes. (Contact hours -08)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Electronic Spectra of Complexes	3. Organotransition metal chemistry: σ-Bonded
Term symbols, S, P, D and F terms in	transition metal-alkyls, - aryls, -alkenyls(vinyls), -
a cubic field; Orgel and Tanabe-	alkynyls- (acetylides), reactions in o-organyls
Sugano diagrams, spectrochemical	hemolytic cleavage, reductive elimination,
series, Nephelauxetic series.	electrophilic cleavage, insertion, β -metal hydrogen
	elimination, α -abstraction or α -elimination.
Complexes of π Bonding Organic	(Contact hours – 05)
Ligands	4. Transition metal organyls with metal-carbon
Two electron ligands: Olefinic and	
actylenic complexes; three electron	multiple bonding: Transition metal-carbenes, -
	carbynes, -bridging carbenes and -carbynes,
ligands: allylic complexes; four	reactions of carbene/ and carbyne complexes
electron ligands: butadiene and	-ligand substitution, nucleophilic, electrophilic
cyclobutadiene complexes; five	attack, dismutation, ligand coupling reactions.
electron ligands: cyclopentadienyl	(Contact hours - 05)
complexes; six electron ligands:	5. Organotransition compounds with multicenter
benzene, cycloheptatriene and	bonds (non-classically bonded): Concept of
cyclooctatriene complexes.	hapticity, transition metal complexes of alkenes, Ziese
	salt, allenes, alkynes, allyls, butadienes; cyclic π -
Metal Complexes of Biological	metal complexesof cyclobutadienes,
Significance	cyclopentadienyls, arenes, cycloheptatrienylsand
Metal complexes as oxygen carriers:	cyclooctatetraenes; reactions and bonding in
haemoglobin and myoglobin; non-	ferrocene; stereochemical non-rigidity in
porphyrin oxygen carriers:	organometallic compounds, bimetallic and cluster
hemerythrin and hemocyanin;	complexes.
electron transfer proteins: ferridoxin,	(Contact hours - 08)
cytochromes, chlorophyll in	6. Applications of transition metal organic
photosynthesis; vitamin B ₆ and B ₁₂	compounds in catalysis hydroformylation,
coenzymes; biological nitrogen	
fixation.	pharmaceuticals, olefins metathesis, Wacker
·	process, importance of organometallic compounds
	in certain biological systems.
	(Contact hours – 06)

 $\left(\cdot \right)$

e)),

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

¢

)

)

)

Σ

>

2

)

)

Suggested books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher	Year of Publication
1.	Huheey (JE), Keiter (EA) and Keiter (RL), Inorganic Chemistry, Principles of Structures and Reactivity, 4 th Ed., Low Print Edition, Pearson Education Ltd, Asia, reprinted in India, 2001, ISBN-81-7808- 385-X.	2001
2.	Cotton (FA), Wilkinson (G), Murillo (CA), Bochmann (M), Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, 6 th Edition, John-Wiley, New York.	1999
3.	Greenwood (NN) and Earnshaw, (A), Chemistry of the Elements, 1 st Ed., reprinted in 1985, Pergamon Press, Oxford, ISBN-0-08-022057-6 (Flexicover); 2 nd Ed., Elsevier.	2005
4.	Figgis (BN), Introduction to Ligand Fields, John Wiley & Sons, reprinted in India, Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1976, ISBN-0-85226-275-2.	1976
5.	Doughlas (BE), Daniel (DHMc) and Alexander (JJ), Concepts and Models in Inorganic Chemistry, 3 rd Ed., Wiley VCH.	1994

6.	Cotton (FA), Wilkinson (G), Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, A Comprehensive New York, 1980, reprinted in 1998.	1998
7.	Lever (ABP), Inorganic Electronic Spectroscopy, 2 nd Ed., Elsevier.	1988
8.	Que (JL), Tolman (WB), Comprehensive Coordination Chemistry, McCleverty (JA) and Meyer (TJ), (Eds.), Pergamon Press.	1988
9.	Hill (AF), Organotransition Chemistry, The Royal Society of Chemistry, Thomas Graham House Science Park, Cambridge, U. K.	2002
10.	Callman (JP), Hegedus (LS), Norton (JR) and Finke (RG), Principles and Applications of Organotransition Metal Chemistry, University Science Books, Valley, CA.	1987

]

()

ූ

Э

9

)

)

Ó

•)

)

()

 \bigcirc

0

 \rightarrow

)

÷)

()

)

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

 \Rightarrow

0

ų _2

N. DOLLAR SALES

. . . .

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry Department

- 1. Subject Code: CY-681 Course Title: Chemical Applications of Nanoscale Materials
- 2. Contact Hours: L-3; T-1;P-0

3. 3 Practical **Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory** 0 0 **Relative Weightage:** CWS 4. 25 PRS MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 00 00 5. Credits: 0 6. Semester: Spring Both Autumn

7. Pre-requisite: Nil

Э

)

 \odot

 \bigcirc

Э

 \bigcirc

)

 \bigcirc

().

()

 \bigcirc

ŕ }

 \Rightarrow

8. Subject Area: Chemistry advance level course for M.Sc., M.Tech, and Ph.D. students

9. Objective of the Course:

The present course will introduce various aspects of chemical applications of nanoparticles, as the nanoscale materials have attracted wide attention of the scientific community in recent times. The course will help understanding the size-dependent changes in chemical properties of nanoscale materials that present enormous opportunities for the advances in science and technology.

S. No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1	<i>Introduction:</i> Nanoscale materials, difference between nanoscale and bulk materials, different types of nanoscale materials; quantum dots, nanotubes, and nanorods, synthesis, and characterization methods.	4
2	Reactivity of Nanoparticles: Increased reactivity of nanoscale materials, reasons for high reactivity, effect of size and shape of nanocrystals on reactivity, comparison of nanocrystalline versus macro-crystalline materials in terms of reactivity.	5
3	<i>Metal Oxide Nanoparticles:</i> Unique characteristics, aerogel method to produce materials with very high surface area, textural studies, determination of size, defects in nanocrystalline metal oxides, comparison of nanoscale metal oxides with other porous materials such as zeolites, clays etc.	4
.4	Testing Chemical Reactivity: Typical reactions used for testing reactivity; SO_2 and CO_2 adsorption, H_2S adsorption, CCl_4 adsorption, adsorption of stimulant molecules of chemical warfare agents.	4
5	Chemical Modification of Nanoparticles: Prevention of agglomeration, Impregnation / incorporation of suitable chemical agents on the surface of nanoparticles, increasing dispersibility in solution.	

6	Applications as Adsorbents: Adsorbents based on nanostructured materials, destructive adsorption, decontamination of toxic chemicals, detoxification of surrogates of chemical warfare agents, air purification, desulfurization, destruction of chlorinated compounds.	9
.7	Applications using Modified Nanoscale Metal Oxides: Mixed metal oxides, Lewis acid incorporated nanocrystalline metal oxides, model reactivity studies using modified nanocrystalline metal oxides.	4
8	Biocidal Applications: Killing bacteria, spores and other harmful germs using halogenated nanoparticles, mechanism of biocidal action, advantages of using biocides based on nanoparticles.	4
9	<i>Toxicology:</i> Concerns in using nanoparticles, inhalation toxicity, oral toxicity, governmental regulations, case studies on toxicology, precautions.	3

)

, ,**)**

, ¯ • •

)

)

)

1

Σ

. }

`}

7

}

Recommended Books:

A few relevant text books (some are listed below) and a few monographs will be used. The references will be provided during the lectures.

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher	Year of Publication
1.	Klabunde (KJ) Ed., Nanoscale Materials in Chemistry, Wiley- Interscience, NY 2001.	2001
2.	Schmid (G) Ed., Nanoparticles: From Theory to Application, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim.	2004

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry Department

1.	Subject Code: CY-911 Course Title: Organic Semiconductors: Synthesis and Applications
2.	Contact Hours: L-3; T-1;P-0
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0
4.	Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 00 MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 00
5.	Credits: $0 4$ 6. Semester:
	Autumn Spring Both

7. Pre-requisite: Basic organic chemistry and spectroscopy

8. Subject Area: Pre Ph D course

9. Objective of Course:

Э

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

₹.)

 \rightarrow

The course will deal with rapidly emerging areas in organic electronic materials. The students will be exposed to the synthesis and characterization of organic oligomers, dendrimers and polymers. Topics covering the properties of conjugated organic molecules and their application in electronic devices such as organic light-emitting diodes, photovoltaics, field-effect transistors and sensors will be focused.

S.	Particulars	Contact Hours
No.		nours
1.	Introduction : General description of conjugated organic oligomers, dendrimers and polymers. Conjugated polymer structural types (polyacetylenes, polyphenylenevinylenes, polyphenyleneethynylenes, polyfluorenes, polythiophenes, polyphenylenes, polyanilines, water soluble polymers, phosphorescent polymers). Carbon-rich compounds, Cross- conjugation.	6
2	Synthesis: Useful synthetic methods for the construction of conjugated organic oligomers and polymers. C-C and C-Heteroatom coupling reactions - Historical context and latest developments. Representative examples. Mechanistic consideration. All-benzenoid polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: synthesis, self-assembly and applications in organic electronics. Solid state strategy for the preparation of carbon-rich polymers.	10
3	Properties: Electronic structure of organic semiconductors - Relationship between two view points: solid state physics and molecular picture of conjugated organics. Electrochemistry, electrochromism and energy level measurements. Charge transport (electronic conduction in photoactive molecular-wires). Luminescence. Energy transfer and electron transfer. Excitation dynamics in organic semiconductors. Fluorescence sensing. Non- linear optical properties.	14
4.	Applications: Field-effect transistors, Light-emitting diodes, photovoltaics and solar cells - Device architectures, materials, characterization and theory	12

of operation. Biosensors - Electrochemical detection, fluorescence optical	
amplification (protein & DNA and RNA sensing), solid state applications	
(DNA chips and micro arrays).	

Recommended Books: There is no suitable text. Extracts from various relevant textbooks & monographs will be used and primary literature references will be given throughout the course.

÷,

-}

7

J.

7

3

)

)

1

ļ

ò

З

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher	Year of
		Publication
1.	Haley (MM), Tykwinski (RR) Ed., Carbon-Rich Compounds: From	2006
	Molecules to Materials Wiley, 2006. ISBN: 3-527-31224-2.	
2.	Singh (J) Smart Electronic Materials: Fundamentals and Applications,	2005
	Cambridge University Press, 2005 ISBN: 0521850274.	
3.	Fraxedas (J) Molecular Organic Materials: From Molecules to Crystalline	2006
	Solids, Cambridge University Press, 2006. ISBN: 0521834465.	
4.	Miyata (S) Organic Electroluminescent Materials and Devices, Taylor &	1997
]	Francis (CRC Press), 1997. ISBN: 2919875108.	
5.	Schubert (EF) Light-Emitting Diodes, Cambridge University Press, 2 nd	2006
	Ed., 2006. ISBN-10: 0521865387	
6.	Brabec (C), Dyakonov (V), Parisi (J) and Sariciftci (NS) Ed., Organic	2003
L	Photovoltaics, Springer, 2003. ISBN: 354000405X.	·
7.	Agranovich (VM) Ed., Organic Nanostructures, IOS press, 2002. ISBN:	2002
	1586032712.	
8.	Norio (M) Ed., Cross-Coupling Reactions A Practical Guide, Springer,	2002
	2002. ISBN: 3-540-42175-0.	
9.	Schroder (DK) Semiconductor Material and Device Characterization,	2006
	Wiley-IEEE Press, 2006. ISBN: 0-471-73906-5.	
10.	Brütting (W) Ed., Physics of Organic Semiconductors, Wiley, 2005.	2005
	ISBN: 3-527-40550-X.	<u> </u>
11.	Irene (EA) Electronic Materials Science, Wiley, 2005. ISBN: 0-471-	2005
	69597-1.	<u> </u>

Appendix 'H' Item No. Senate/18.2.4

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry Department

1. 2.	Subject Code: CY-912Course Title: Supramolecular ChemistryContact Hours:L-3; T-1;P-0
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0
4.	Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 00 MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 00
5.	Credits: $0 4 6$. Semester: $$
	Autumn Spring Both

7. Pre-requisite: Basic chemistry and spectroscopy

8. Subject Area: Pre Ph D Course

9. Objective of Course:

)

)

Supramolecular chemistry is a new emerging domain lying amidst chemistry, biochemistry, physics, and materials science. The students will be learning exciting phenomena unthinkable within the realm of classical organic chemistry that not only provide the basis for revolutionizing numerous branches of industry but also improve our understanding of the functioning of living organisms and of the origin of life. It will be a journey from the chemistry of the entities generated by intermolecular noncovalent interactions into their application in electronic devices.

S. No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Fundamentals of Supramolecular Chemistry: Definitions, brief overview and examples; types of noncovalent interactions (H-bonding, electrostatic (ion-ion, ion-dipole, dipole-dipole), hydrophobic and steric, π - π , Van der Waals); concepts of host-guest complexation with examples from ionophore chemistry; complexation of ions; molecular baskets, chalices and cages: podands, crown ethers, cryptands, calixarenes; macrocyclic effect; complexation of neutral molecules; self-assembly; molecular boxes and capsules; catenanes and rotaxanes; self-complementary species and self- replication.	8
2	Supramolecular Chemistry and Biological Processes: Cation binding (biological relevance, affinity and selectivity, artificial ionophores, natural and artificial cation channels); Anion and neutral molecule binding (relevance, factors affecting affinity and selectivity, anion and neutral molecule binding in biology, artificial hosts for anions, katapinands, guanidinium receptors, receptors based upon Lewis acid-base concepts, enantioselective anion recognition, cyclodextrins, anion binding based upon ion-dipole interactions, simultaneous anion-cation binding, neutral molecule recognition and binding) Receptor-substrate interactions; drug binding; protein folding.	8

3	Synthesis of Supramolecules: Synthesis of macrocycles; synthesis of receptors for cations anions, and neutral molecules; non-covalent synthesis; Metal directed self-assembly of complex supramolecular architecture: chains, racks, ladders, grids, macrocycles, cages, nanotubes and self-intertwining strands (Helicates).	6
4.	<i>Physical Methods in Supramolecular Chemistry:</i> Spectroscopy in supramolecular chemistry; determination of stoichiometry, stability constants, and geometry of complexes; binding constant determination; dynamics of supramolecular systems (solid state vs. solution behavior).	8
5.	Application of Supramolecular Chemistry: Supramolecular catalysis; membrane transport; sensors; phase-transfer catalysis; supramolecular devices and switches; memories, logic gates and related systems; molecular scale machines (mechanical rotors, gears, brakes, etc.; conversion of light into fuels and light into electricity.	12

7

÷ Ż

· _)

)

N.

 \rangle

2

Ą

Recommended Books

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher	Year of Publication
1.	Steed (JW) and Atwood (JL) Supramolecular Chemistry, Wiley, 2000. ISBN: 0-471-98791-3.	2000
2.	Beer (PD), Gale (PA)and Smith (DK) Supramolecular Chemistry, Oxford Chemistry Primers, 1999. ISBN-10: 0-19-850447-0; ISBN-13: 978-0-19-850447-4.	1999
3.	Lehn (JM), Supramolecular Chemistry: Concepts and Perspectives, Wiley-VCH, 1996. ISBN 3527293116.	1996
4.	Schneider (HJ) and Yatsimirsky (A), Principles and Methods in Supramolecular Chemistry, Wiley-VCH, 2000. ISBN: 0-471-97253-3.	2000
5.	Cragg (P), A Practical Guide to Supramolecular Chemistry, Wiley-VCH, 2005, ISBN: 0-470-86654-3.	2005
6.	Haiduc (I) and Edelmann (FT), Supramolecular Organometallic Chemistry, Wiley-VCH, 2000, ISBN 352729533X.	2000
7.	Encyclopedia of Supramolecular Chemistry, Marcel Dekker, 2004, ISBN 0824747240.	2004
8.	Dodziuk (H), Introduction to Supramolecular Chemistry, Springer, 2001, ISBN 1402002149.	2001
9.	Lindoy (LF) and Atkinsoin (IM), Self-Assembly in Supramolecular Systems, Royal Society of Chemistry, 2001, ISBN 0854045120.	2001

Appendix 'I' Item No. Senate/18.2.4

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry Department,

1.	Subject Code: CY-921	Course Title: Frontiers in Inorganic Biochemistry
----	----------------------	---

2. Contact Hours: L-3; T-1;P-0

Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 3 **Practical** 0 0 3. 0 Relative Weightage CWS PRS 25 ETE PRE 00 25 00 MTE 50 4. 5. Credits: 0 4 6. Semester: Spring Both Autumn

7. Pre-requisite: Knowledge of inorganic chemistry and spectroscopy

8. Subject Area: Chemistry advance level course for Ph. D. students

9. Objective of Course:

ो

The course will deal with frontier areas in inorganic biochemistry. Metalloproteins from cellular and molecular biological point of view will be discussed along with structural biology of metalloproteins especially NMR of metalloproteins. Several new areas which are now emerging in the post genomic era will be an integral part of this course.

<u>10.</u> S.	Details of Course: Particulars	Contact							
No.	0.								
1.	Homeostatic Mechanism : Cellular Components and Pathways in the context of metal ions, homeostatic mechanism in prokaryotes and eukaryotes to human. Evolutionary pathway metals, metallocofactors and prosthetic groups.	3							
2	Metal Ion Transport and Assembly of Metalloproteins: Details of the metal transport in Yeast and in higher organisms : Proteins involved in uptake and efflux, metallochaperones, transcription factors (Ace1 and Mac1, copper sensor). Assembly of metals in protein, photoactivation. Heme synthesis, covalent and non-covalent interactions of heme with protein, Assembly of heme in heme proteins- cytochrome c vs cytochrome b5, heme chaperoning and gole of CCME. Identification of a protein as heme protein, Heme Oxygenase, Reconstitution of hemeproteins with modified heme/other cofactors and their application in biocatalysis and electron transfer.	6							
3	Molybdenum and Tungsten in Biology: Hyperthermophilic and thermophilic bacteria. Mo and W containing enzymes, mechanism of catalytic activity- nitrogenase, sulfite oxidase, nitrate reductase, acetylene hydratase, xanthine oxidase, DMSO reductase. Structural and functional modeling of Mo and W sites and their applications as biocatalysis.	6							
4.	Iron in Biosystem: (a) Non-Heme: (i) Iron-Sulphur Proteins (ii) Other non-heme iron proteins: Lipoxygenase and its implication in cancer research Nitrile Hydratase and its application to industry. Structural and	5							

	functional modeling of heme and non-heme metal-sites and their applications as biochemistry and biocatalysis with examples such as nitrile hydratase, lipoxygenase, acetylene coenzyme synthetase (ACS), DAP1 (b) Heme: Catalytic mechanism of Nitric Oxide Synthease and Heme Oxygenase,	¢.
6.	 Metal ions and Disease: (a) Role in Alzheimer's disease: Aggregation of proteins, role of copper, zinc and iron. Application of radiochemistry for the identification of metal ions. (b) Metal binding in prion protein: Binding of copper and manganese. (c) Manganism: Occupational exposure, manganese toxicity, effect on calcium channel, proteomics of manganese toxicity. (d) Inorganic NO-donor and their applications. 	8
7.	 Bioinformatics and Postgenomic Era: (a) Search of metalloprotein and metal binding motif (eg Dap1). De novo design of proteins, artificial heme binding protein, target protein. (b) Modeling with protein structure from protein data bank (c) DNA intercalation and electron transfer through DNA, RNA metal interactions. 	5
8.	Biomineralization: Biomineralization in the context of bone, teeth and mollusk cells, application into materials science and biomimetic engineering Bioorganometallic Chemistry: Introduction and applications.	4
9.	 NMR Structural Biology and Structure Solution of Metalloproteins: (a) Selection of a target protein, Plasmid preparation and overexpression, Preparation of sample for NMR, (b) Overexpression of heme protein: cytochrome c vs cytochrome b (c) labeling of protein by 15N and 13C, standardization of overexpression and purification (heme as well as nonheme). (b) Details of the NMR Experiments for Spectral Analysis, paramagnetic NMR, structure solution 	5

ł

- <u>-</u>,

)

: 승 :

 \bigcirc

- }

)

 \rangle

;

ž

Ņ

5

)

ì

References:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher							
1.	Cotton (FA) and Wilkinson (G) Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, A							
	Comprehensive Text, 4th Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980, ISBN 0-	1980						
	471-02775-8.							
2.	Huheey (JE), Keiter(EA) and Keiter(RL) Inorganic Chemistry, Principles of	2001						
	Structures and Reactivity, 4 th Ed., Low Print Edition, Pearson Education Ltd,	×						
	Asia, Reprint in India, 2001, ISBN-81-7808-385-X.							
3.	Lippard (SJ) and Berg (JM) Principles of Bioinorganic Chemistry University							
	Science Book.							
4.	Bertini (I), Gray (HB) Lippard (SJ) and Valentine (JS) Bioinorganic	2004						
	Chemistry, University Science Book, South Asian Edition Reprint.	ļ						
5.	Pecoraro (VL) Manganese Redox Enzymes, VCH: New York.	1992						
6.	(a) Wuthrich (K). "NMR of Proteins and Nucleic Acids. Wiley, New York,	(a) 1986						
	(b) Bertini (I).; Sigel (A).; Sigel (H). Handbook on Metalloproteins, Marcel	(b) 2001						
	Dekker,							

Appendix 'I-1' Item No. Senate/18.2.4

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry Department

Subject Code: CY-922 1. Course Title: Modern Trends in Nuclear Instrumental Techniques

2. Contact Hours: L-2; T-1;P-0

3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory

> 0 4

4. **Relative Weightage:** 5. Credits:

()

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

()

)

 $\langle \rangle$

 $\left\{ \cdot \right\}$

3 Practical Ð 0 0 **CWS** 25 PRS 00 MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 00 6. Semester: Spring Both Autumn

7. Pre-requisite: Nil

8. Subject Area: Pre-Ph.D. Course

9. Objective of Course:

The course deals some exciting nuclear analytical techniques like nuclear microprobe analysis (NMP), accelerator mass spectrometry (AMS), proton beam writing (PBW) and positron emission tomography (PET) have emerged strongly. In addition, nuclear techniques for material modification (by ion implantation) and nanomaterial synthesis (patterning nanostructures and ion beam mixing). Besides, the course features introduction to radionuclides for biomedical research, especially involving radiolabelled compounds for pre-clinic drugs, radiochemicals for receptor studies, radioisotopes for cancer research.

SI. No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1	Basic Radiochemistry: Types of radioactivity, nuclear reactions and their energetics, decay methods, radioactive equilibrium and its importances, choice and production of radionuclides of analytical, biomedical and industrial applications.	3
2	Interaction of radiation with matter: Methods of radiation detection: properties of a detector, gas filled counters, scintillation and semiconductor detectors. Radiation Biology: Radiation effect on cellular level. Effect of low dose ionizing radiation, somatic and genetic effect of radiation,	3
3	Applications of Radioactivity: Chemistry of tracer concentrations, Principles and applications of: (a) Isotope dilution analysis, reverse isotope dilution and stoichiometric method (b) radio-reagent method, radiometric titration, (c) radioimmunoassay (d) radiochemical methods for determining biological activity of enzymes. (e) neutron activation analysis (f) radiochromatography (g) tracers in industrial applications and agriculture (h) radiochemical separation, (i) radiochemistry for Positron Emission Tomography	7
4	<i>Introductory course on Radiochemicals in Biomedical research</i> : Radiotracers for biology and medicine, tracers for radiation therapy, role of radiolabelled compounds in pre-clinic drug, radiochemicals for receptor studies, radiochemicals for clinical oncology and cancer research, radioactive ligands for harmone-receptor interaction.	5
5	Concepts and Principles of Ion Beam Analysis: Ion - atom interactions and	6

	related concepts, Analytical techniques – Proton Induced X-ray Emission (PIXE), Rutherford Backscattering spectrometry (RBS), Energy loss	
	measurements, Nuclear Reactions Analysis. Basics of X-ray Spectroscopy, γ -	
	ray spectroscopy and charged particle spectoscopy and their respective	
	detection methods.	
}	Prospects Nuclear Microprobe analysis: µ-PIXE, µ-RBS, scanning transmission	
	ion microscopy (STIM), quantitative elemental mapping, depth profiling, Ion	
L	implantation.	
6	Sample Preparation methods: Biological specimen preparation:	
	cryosectioning, freeze drying, Staining methods, cell and tissue culture, thin	3
	sample and thick sample related quantitative concepts, Concepts on internal	
<u> </u>	and external standards.	<u></u>
7	Applications based on Case study: Biomedical quantitative elemental imaging	8
[based on Physiology, Pharmacology, Pathology, toxicology, dermatology,	
	oncology, clinical trials, Other applications - in earth science related, materials	
	science, nanomaterials synthesis by ion beam mixing, ion implantation,	
	environmental science, archaeology, single cell irradiation technique,	
	Nanotoxicology.	
8	Other nuclear techniques: Accelerator mass spectrometry (AMS) - principle	7
· ·	and applications in biomedical, environmental and geochemical studies.	
Ì	Proton beam writing (PBW): basic concepts of proton beam writing,	•
1	comparison with electron beam writing, type of resist materials, dose	
1	dependence, micro and nanostructural features, self standing micro and	
	nanostructures, nanoimprint lithography, applications based on case study.	

: ;___,

Ĵ)

1

7

3

 \rangle

7

 \geq

`،

3

1

3

1

)

j)

Recommended Books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher	Year of Publication
1.	Lieser (KH) Nuclear and Radiochemistry, 2 nd Edition, Wiley-VCH, Berlin.	2004
2.	Ehmann (WD), Vance (DE), Radiochemistry and Nuclear Methods of Analysis, John Wiley and Sons, New York.	1991
3.	Sood, (DD), Reddy (AVR), Ramamoorthy (N). Fundamentals of Radiochemistry, Indian Association of Nuclear Chemists and Allied Scientists, Mumbai.	2004
4.	Evans (EA) and Oldham (KG) Ed., Critical Reports on Applied Chemistry Vol.24, Radiochemicals in Biomedical Research, John Wiley and Sons.	1988
5.	Johansson (SAE), Campbell (JL) and Malmqvist (KG) Ed., Particle Induced X-ray Emission Spectrometry (Chemical Analysis: A series of Monographs on Analytical Chemistry and Applications), Ist Edition, Wiley Interscience.	1995
6.	Jenkins (R), X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry (Chemical Analysis: A series of Monographgs on Analytical Chemistry and its Applications, Wiley-Interscience, 2 nd Edition.	1999
7.	Meyer (JW), Rimini (E) Ed., Ion Beam Handbook for Material Analysis, Academic Press.	1977

M.Tech. (Electric Drives & Power Electronics)

Ĵ.

 \bigcirc

~

مسي

Ċ

4

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

Q . Q

Ĵ

 \bigcirc

Ì

<u>I Year</u> Autumn Semester tis ≞L_{ue}

1

Ĵ

Teaching Scheme					Contact Hrs. Per Week			Exam. Duration		Relative Weightage					
S.	Sub	Course Title	Sub Area	Credits	L	T	P	T	P	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE	
No.	Code					ļ	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
1.	MA-501C	Advanced Mathematics	PG-11	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-	
2.	EE-501	On-line Computer Application Techniques	PG-13	5	3	1	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-	
3.	EE-540	Advanced Power Electronics	PG-14	5	3	1	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-	
4.	EE-541	Electric Drives-I	PG-14	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	- 1	
5.	EE-542	Analysis of Electric Machines	PG-14	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-	
			Subtotal	22										·	

2

~~

 \bigcirc

Spring Semester

Teaching Scheme				Contact Hrs. Per Week			Exam. Duration		Relative Weightage					
S	Sub	Course Title	Sub	Credits	L	T	P	T	P	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
No.	Code		Area		ļ	Į	ļ	Į			ļ	Į		
1.	EE-503	Modelling, Simulation and Evolutionary Techniques	PG-12	4	3	-	2	3	_	15	. 15	30	40	-
2.	EE-543	Electric Drives-II	PG-14	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
3.	· · ·	Major Elective-I	PG-14	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.		Major Elective-II	PG-14	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.		Major Elective-III	PG-14	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-9499 <u>-</u> 25	-
6.		Minor Elective	PG-15	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Subtotal	24										

Appendix 'J' Item No. Senate/18.2.5

<u>11 Year</u> Autumn Semester

Teaching Scheme					Contact Hrs. Per Week			Exam. Duration		Relative Weightage				
S. No.	Sub Code	Course Title	Sub Area	Credits	L	T	Р	T	Р	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
1.	EE-601	Seminar	PG-18	4	-	-	_	-	~	-	-	-	-	-
2.	EE-602	Project	PG-19	4	[-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	EE-603	Dissertation (to be continued next semester but evaluated in this semester also)	PG-20	12	-	-	~	-	-		-		33 ⁴ 4 —	-
	J		Subtotal	20							·	·	4	·

Spring Semester

÷

Teaching Scheme		Teaching Scheme			Contact Hrs. Exam. Per Week Duration			n Relative Weightage						
S. No.	Sub Code	Course Title	Sub Area	Credits	L	Т	Р	T	Р	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
1.	EE-603Y	Dissertation (contd. From III semester)	PG-20	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Subtotal	24	1							·		
			Total	90										
										÷				

S.No	Course	Course Title	D
5.110	Code	Course 1 me	Remark
1.	MA-501C	Advanced Mathematics	No Change
2.	EE-501	On-Line Computer Application Techniques	No Change
3.	EE-540	Advanced Power Electronics	Syllabus Modified
4.	EE-541	Electric Drives-I	Course Renamed
5.	EE-542	Analysis of Electrical Machines	New Course
6.	EE-503	Modeling, Simulation and Evolutionary Techniques	No Change
7.	EE-543	Electric Drives-II	New Course

List of Electives

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	Remark
1.	EE-544	Microprocessor Controlled Electric Drives	Syllabus Modified
2.	EE-545	Embedded Controllers and Its Applications	New Elective
3.	EE-546	Design of Electric Drives	Course Code Changed
4.	EE-547	Instrumentation in Electric Drivers	Course Code Changed
5.	EE-548	Drive System in Electric Traction	Course Code Changed
6.	EE-549	Control Techniques in Power Electronics for AC Drives	Course Code Changed
7.	EE-550	Pulse Width Modulation for Power Converters	Course Code Changed
8.	EE-551	Topologies of Enhanced Power Quality AC/DC Converters	Course Code Changed
9.	EE-552	Switch Mode Power Supply	Course Code Changed
10.	EE-553	Power Quality Improvement Techniques	New Elective
11.	EE-554	FACTS Devices	Course Code Changed
12.	EE-555	CAD of Power Apparatus	New Elective
13.	EE-556	Selected Topics in Machines and Transformers	New Elective
14.	EE-557	Synchronous Machine and System Stability	Course Code Changed
15.	EE-558	Special Machines 43	Course Code Changed

List of Core Courses

7

 $\hat{}$

 \leftrightarrow

٦

 \ominus

 \bigcirc

 \odot

 (\mathbf{k})

 \bigcirc

()

()

Э

 $\langle \rangle$

()

f)

 $\langle \rangle$

€]}

 $\xrightarrow{}$

_)

63

 \bigcirc

Electrical Engineering Department NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE : 1. Subject Code: EE-501 Course Title: On-Line Computer Application **Techniques** 2. Contact Hours: **T:** 1 L: 3 P: 2 0 3 0 0 Theory 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Practical MTE 30 ETE 40 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 1 5 PRS 1 5 PRE 0 0 5. Credits: 0 5 6. Semester Autumn Spring Both 7. Pre-requisite: Knowledge of Microprocessors 8. Subject Area: **PG-13**

9. Objective:

ी

)

Э

 \bigcirc

()

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

)

:)

)

)

)

 $\langle \rangle$

 \rightarrow

This course aims at teaching the concept of real time application of microprocessors, microcontrollers and PCs. Computer communication techniques and networking fundamentals are also covered.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours	
1.	Introduction: On-line, off-line and real-time computer application;		
	Embedded verses PC-based systems; Microprocessors,		
	microcontrollers and digital signal processors; ASIC and field	[
	programmable devices; Industrial sensors		
2.	Review of 16 bit microprocessor, Addressing modes, Instruction set,	6	
	Programming		
3.	1/O techniques, Data acquisition, Interfacing of keys, LCD, LED,	8	
	sensors and actuators, Review of programmable interface devices		
	(PPI, PIT, PIC, Keyboard and Display Interface, PCI, DMA		
	controller)		
4.	Overview of microcontrollers and digital processors	6	
5.	Assembler, Compiler and Simulator	2	
6.	Real Time Operating System	4	
7	Languages for real time applications and mixed language (AL and	4	
	HLL) programming		
8.	Concepts of computer buses (PCI, ISA), Communication ports	4	
	(RS232, USB) and networking (LAN, WAN, WLAN, industrial		
	networking) 44		

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Hall D.V., "Microprocessor and Interfacing –Programming and Hardware", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	2006
2.	Brey B.B., "The Intel Microprocessors: 8086/8088, 80186, 80286, 80386 & 80486, Architecture, Programming & Interfacing", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.	2006
3.	Barney G.C., "Intelligent Instrumentation: Microprocessor Applications in Measurement and Control".	1992
4.	Gilmore, "Microprocessors – Principle and applications", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	1997

 \rangle

....)

 $\mathbf{\tilde{}}$

1

>

}

)

Ì

7

- 2

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical Engineering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-540	Course Title: Advanced Power Electronics
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 1 P: 2
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 15	PRS 1 5 MTE 3 0 ETE 4 0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 5 6. Sem	ester $$ Description Description Des
7. Pre-requisite: Basic Course on P	ower Electronics 8. Subject Area: PG-13

9. Objective:

 $\left\{ \cdot \right\}$

⇔

)

 $\widehat{}$

 \bigcirc

 \supset

Э

1

 \bigcirc

)

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

°)

(_)

 \ominus

The aim of the course is to teach the students the semiconductor devices such as Power MOSFET, IGBT, GTO, SIT and MCT etc. and their use in applications such as rectification, inversion, frequency conversion etc. The students will be exposed to advanced power electronic converters and harmonic reduction techniques.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Review of solid-state devices, SCR, MOSFET, IGBT, GTO,	3
	Driving circuits, Protection, Heat sink design	
2.	Three phase converters, Effect of load and source impedances,	5 .
	Dual converter, Twelve step converter, Multi-pulse converters	
3.	PWM Converter, Power factor improvement techniques	5
4.	Voltage and Current Commutated Choppers, DC-DC	4
	Converters: Buck converter, Boost converter, Cuk Converter	
5.	Three phase ac regulators	3
6.	Single phase and three phase Cyclo-converters	2
7.	Review of line commutated and forced commutated inverters,	2
	Three phase Voltage Source Inverters, Voltage and frequency	
	control	
8.	Harmonic reduction techniques, PWM inverters, Space Vector	6
	Modulation	
9.	Multi-Level Inverters, Diode Clamped, Flying Capacitor and	- 3
	Cascade Multi-Level Inverters.	
10.	Current Source Inverters, Commutation circuits, Transient	3
	voltage suppressing techniques	
11.	DC link resonant converters	3
12.	MATLAB Simulation of Power Electronic Converters	3
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Dubey G.K., Doradla S.R., Joshi A., Sinha R.M.K., "Thyristorised Power Controllers" Prentice Hall, New Jersey.	2005
2.	Mohan N., Underland T.M., Robbins W.P., "Power Electronics – Converters, Applications and Design", John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York.	2004
3.	Bose B.K., "Power Electronics & Variable Frequency Drives – Technology & Applications", IEEE Press, Standard Publisher Distributors, Delhi.	2001
4.	Lander C. W., "Power Electronics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.	2004
5.	Rashid M., "Power Electronics- Circuits, Devices and Applications", Pearson Education, Delhi.	2006

· - }

 $(\dot{})$

;]

 $\overline{}$

÷ 🤆

)

}

)

)

)

)

1

)

)

7

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical Engineering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-541	Course Title: Electric Drives-I
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 1 P: 2/2
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 15	PRS 1 5 MTE 3 0 ETE 4 0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Sem	ester $$ D D D D D D D D D D
7. Pre-requisite: Basic Course on E	lectric Drives 8. Subject Area: PG-13

9. Objective:

 \rightarrow

)

9

ി

 \rightarrow

 $\langle \rangle$

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

۲

 $\langle \rangle$

 \supset

j.

The aim of the course is to discuss in detail the basic concepts of an electric drive, power converters fed dc and ac drives, closed loop control structures and mathematical modeling of these drives.

10. Details of Course:

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Definition, Types of load, steady state and transient stability of	2
	drives, selection of motor ratings,	
2.	Review of braking and speed control of dc motor & induction	3
	motor, Multi-quadrant operation, loss minimization in	
	adjustable speed drives	. <u></u>
3.	Phase controlled dc drives, Analysis and performance	4
	evaluation, Dual converter fed dc drives;	
4.	Chopper controlled dc drives, Closed loop control of dc	5
	drives; Current control techniques; mathematical model of dc	
	drives, stability analysis	
5.	Modular control techniques, adaptive control	3
6.	Constant V/f controlled induction motors, Controlled current	5
	and controlled slip operations; Frequency controlled induction	
	motor drives, PWM inverter drives, Multi-quadrant operation	
7.	Slip power controlled induction motor drives; Static rotor	4
	resistance control, Static Kramer drive	
8.	Mathematical modeling of induction motor drives, transient	4
	response and stability analysis,	
9.	Field oriented control of induction motor drives	5
10.	Synchronous motor drives; adjustable frequency operations,	5
	voltage fed and current fed self controlled drives.	
11.	MATLAB Simulation of Converter Fed Drives	3
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Pillai S.K., "A first Course on Electric Drives", Wiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi.	2006
2.	Dubey G.K., "Fundamentals of Electric Drives", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.	2005
3.	Murphy J.M.D., Turnbull F.G., "Power Electronics Control of AC Motors", Prergamon Press, New York.	1988
4.	Mohan N., Underland T.M., Robbins W.P., "Power Electronics – Converters, Applications and Design", John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York.	2004
5.	Bose B.K., "Power Electronics & Variable Frequency Drives – Technology & Applications", IEEE Press, Standard Publisher Distributors, Delhi.	2001
6.	Dubey G.K., "Power Semiconductor Controlled Drives" Prentice Hall, New Jersey.	2001
7.	Krishnan R., "Electric Motor Drives – Modeling, Analysis & Control", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.	2001

;

`.ə.∓ .___}}

٦)

7

 \rightarrow

• 7

)

1

)

)

}

)

÷).

)

1

 $\frac{1}{f}$

>

)

à

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical Engine	ering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-542	Course Title: Analy	sis of Electrical Machines
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 1 P: 0	
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3	Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 2 5	B PRS 0 0 MTE	2 5 ETE 5 0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 5 6. Sem	nester $$ Autumn	Spring Both
7. Pre-requisite: Electrical Machin	es	8. Subject Area: PG-13

9. Objective:

ं है

The objective of the course is to present a general theory of rotating electrical machines applicable to all normal types of machines and to all condition of operation. Students will be taught development of mathematical model of the 3-phase balanced induction machine and synchronous machine in arbitrary reference frame and in field oriented reference frame for transient and steady-state performance of ac machines.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Generalized transformations, Physical model, Different	10
	reference frame, Primitive machine, dynamic variable,	
	Formulation of dynamic equations of a generalized machine in	
	arbitrary reference frame	
2.	Analysis of induction machines, Space vector, induction motor	12
	modeling in arbitrary reference frame and in field oriented	
	frame, Performance analysis	
3.	Analysis of synchronous machine, Modeling, Operational	8
	impedances, Time constants, torque expression, Asynchronous	
	damping,	
4.	Steady state and transient performance, Phasor diagram and	6
	power angle characteristics,	
5.	Symmetrical and asymmetrical short circuit analysis,	6
	Measurement of reactances and time constants	
Ť.	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Concordia, Charles, "Synchronous Machines- Theory and Performance", Wiley, New York.	1989
2.	Kimbark E.W., Power System Stability: Synchronous Machines", Vol.3, Cover Publication, New York.	1976
3.	Adkins B., Harley R.G., "The Generalized Theory of Alternating Current Machines", Chapman & Hall, London.	1979
4.	Leonard W., "Control of Electrical Drives", 3 rd Edition. Springer Press, New York.	2002
5.	Murphy J.M.D., Turnbull F.G., "Power Electronics Control of AC Motors", Pergamon Press, New York.	1988

(``)

÷€

 $\overline{)}$

)

)

)

)

)

)

}

)

)

Ì

÷

)

NAME OF DEPTT /CENTRE :	Electrical Engine	eering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-543	Course Title: Elect	ric Drives-II
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 1 P: 2/2	2
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3	Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 15	PRS 15 MTE	30 ETE 40 PRE 00
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Sem	ester Autumn	Spring Both
7 Pre-requisite. Flectric Drives-I		8 Subject Area: PC-13

9. Objective:

 $\langle \rangle$

This course deals with the recent ac drives, fed from LCI/VSI/CSI, for both general-purpose and superior high-performance requirements. The emphasis of the course is on state-of-the-art field-orientation control, brushless dc drives, permanent magnet & switched reluctance motor drives.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Review of power electronic converters for drives control	3
2.	LCI-IM Drive: Drive configuration, Commutation at	5
	different speeds, Control structure, Resonance Problem,	
	Performance	
3.	FOC-IM Drive: Drive configuration, Mathematical modeling,	7
	direct & indirect FOC, Influe3nce of parameters, VSI & CSI	
	fed schemes, adaptive drive control	
4.	Brushless DC drives: Self control, CSI with load	5
	commutation, Low speed commutation, Inverter control	
	strategies, Performance	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5.	Permanent magnet SM drive: Control fundamentals,	6
	Converter configuration, Synchronization Trapezoidal &	
	sinusoidal drive control structures, Performance	
6.	Switched Reluctance Motor Drives: Principle of operation,	5
	Converter circuits, Sensors, Speed control, Performanc	
7.	Resonant-Link converter fed Drives: Principle of soft	5
	switching in inverters, converters utilizing resonant circuits,	•
_	Modulation strategies, Application in IM drives	
8.	Advanced control techniques, Application of modern &	6
-	evolutionary techniques in drives	
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Murphy J.M.D., Turnbull F.G., "Power Electronics Control of AC Motors", Pergamon Press, New York.	1988
2.	Bose B.K., "Modern Power Electronics & AC Drives", Pearson Education Asia, New Dellhi.	2002
3.	Dubey G.K., "Power Semiconductor Controlled Drives" Prentice Hall, New Jersey.	2001
4.	Krishnan R., "Electric Motor Drives – Modeling, Analysis & Control", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.	2000
5.	Leonard W., "Control of Electric Drives", Springer Press, New York.	2002

3

À

ì

)

)

7

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE: **Electrical Engineering Department** 1. Subject Code: EE-544 Course Title: Microprocessor Controlled **Electric Drives** . . 2 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 2 0 3 0 0 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Practical Theory 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 1 5 3 PRS 1 5 MTE 0 ETE 4 0 PRE 0 0 5. Credits: 0 4 6. Semester Spring Both Autumn 7. Pre-requisite: Microprocessors, Power Electronics 8. Subject Area: **PG-13**

Electric Drives

9. Objective:

 \bigcirc

0

 \ominus

0

٢

)

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

€.

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc .

 \bigcirc

Õ

č)

The objective of the course is to discuss microprocessor-based control system for electrical drives. The emphasis of the course is on use of microprocessors for generation of firing signals for power electronic converters, speed and current error processing & protection of power converters.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1	Review of microprocessors & support devices	3
2.	Review of power converters: Phase angle control, Chopper, Quasi- square and PWM Inverters	3
3.	Overview of microcomputer control of Power Electronic Systems	2
4.	Microprocessor controlled single-phase and three phase converters, single-quadrant and multi-quadrant choppers	10
5.	Feed back signal processing, Measurement of electrical variables, Speed & position control of motor, signal conditioning	4
6.	Closed loop drive, Control philosophy, Closed loop dc drive fed from dual converter and chopper	3
7.	VSI, CSI and PWM inverter fed drives	7
8.	Simulation of Drives, Mathematical modeling and stability studies	5
9.	Modern control theory application	5
	Total	42

 $\mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{N}}^{*,\kappa}$

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Dubey G.K., "Power Semiconductor Controlled Drives" Prentice Hall, New Jersey.	2001
2.	Bose B.K., "Power Electronics & Variable Frequency Drives – Technology & Applications", IEEE Press, Standard Publisher Distributors, Delhi.	2001
3.	Bose B.K., "Microcomputer Control of Power Electronics & Drives", IEEE Press, NewYork	1999
4.	Toliyat H.A., Campbell S., "DSP Based Electromechanical Motion Control", CRC Press, New York	2004
5.	Kenjo T., "Power Electronics for the Microprocessor Age", Oxford University Press	1994

3

 \rightarrow

 \mathbf{i}

Э

 $\left(\cdot \right)$

 $\left\{ \mathbf{b}\right\}$

 \supset

ъ.)

Ì

`)

)

)

).,

)

)

·) ;)

>))

> >)

--] -

NAME OF DEPTT /CENTRE : Electrical Engineering Department		
1. Subject Code: EE-545		edded Controller & Its ications
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 0 P: 2	
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3	Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 15	PRS 1 5 MTE	30 ETE 40 PRE 00
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Seme	ester Autumn	√SpringBoth
7. Pre-requisite: Microprocessors		8. Subject Area: PG-13

9. Objective:

Э

٢

9

3

C,

∋

)

 \bigcirc

).

()

6)

The aim of the present course is to teach students in detail the Intel 8051 family microcontroller, their architecture, operation, instruction set, programming and interfacing. Few case studies will also be discussed.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Review of 8-bit and 16-bit microprocessors, State transition	3
	diagram, Interrupt structure, Input/Output Techniques	
2.	Review of Intel 8255 PPI, Intel 8253 PIT, Intel 8259 PIC, Intel	5
	8279 Keyboard and Display Interface, Intel 8251 USART.	
	ADC and DAC chips and their interfacing	
3.	Intel 8051/8052 Microcontroller, Introduction, Architecture,	4
	Functional diagram, Pin description, CMOS and HMOS	
	microcontrollers and their difference, Oscillator, CPU Timing	
4.	Memory organization, Accessing external program and data	4
	memory, Internal data memory, Special function registers	
5.	I/O ports, Internal structure of all ports	2
6.	Timer/Counter, Modes of operation	2
7.	Interrupts	2
8.	Serial Interface, Single-step operation	3
9.	Addressing modes, Instruction set and programming, Boolean	5
	processing capability	
10.	Hardware Interfacing, I/O expansion, Programming & Erasing	3
	EPROM	
11.	Application of microcontroller for drive applications	4
12.	PIC controllers	5
	Total	42

14

244.12

ند. بر

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Intel Manual	'
2.	Ayala Kenneth J.," The 8051 Microcontroller- Architecture, Programming & Applications", 2 nd Edition, Perram International Publishers (India).	1996
3.	Hall D.V., "Microprocessor and Interfacing –Programming and Hardware", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	2006
4.	Predko M., "Programming & Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi	1999
5.	Gilmore, "Microprocessors – Principle and applications", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	1997
6.	Deshmukh A.V., "Microcontroller: Theory & Applications", Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi.	2005
7.	Peatman J.B., "Design with PIC Microcontrollers", Pearson Education, New Delhi.	2004

/ _____

()

1

- "**}**

- <u>}</u>

 $\langle \dot{\gamma} \rangle$

.)

 $\langle \gamma \rangle$

)

)

7

`}

Ç,

)

)

:-)

è

----- -

. .

57

б<u>і</u>... 2⁸9

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical Engine	eering Departm	ent
1. Subject Code: EE-547	Course Title: Instr	umentation in Elec	ctric Drive
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 1 P: 0		
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3	Practical 0	0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 2 5	PRS 0 0 MTE	2 5 ETE 5 0	PRE 00
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Seme	ester Autumn	√ Spring Bo	th
7. Pre-requisite: Basic Course on El	ectric Drives	8. Subject Area:	PG-13

9. Objective:

٢

)

()

 \bigcirc

Э

 \in

 $^{\circ}$

 \bigcirc

 \rightarrow

:)

Ð

÷

The course is designed to impart knowledge of instrumentation related to electric drive parameters such as speed, torque, current, temperature etc. The signal conditioning circuits using linear/analog and digital integrated circuits are also included. The concept of data acquisition is emphasized and typical drive related instrumentation examples and problems are also incorporated.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Transducers & sensors: Definitions, Classification of errors, Characteristics and parameters	8
2.	Devices for Instrumentation: Amplifiers, Multipliers & dividers, Timers, Multiplexes	8
3.	Sample and Hold, Isolators, Signal converters, ADC & DAC	6
4.	Instrumentation & signal processing	5
5.	Drive related signals and their instrumentation and conditioning	8
6.	Data acquisition system: Basic structure, Data acquisition of drive related variables	7
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Cerni, R.H., Foster, L.E., "Instrumentation for Engineering Measurement", John Wiley & Sons, New York.	1966
2.	Coughlin, R.F., Driscoll, F.F., "Operational Amplifier & Linear Integrated Circuits", Prentice Hall, Gale.	2003
3.	Norton, N., "Handbook of Transducers", Prentice Hall, New Jersey.	2004
4.	Hamilton, "Handbook of Linear Integrated Electronics", McGraw Hill, New York.	1977

,)

 $\langle \rangle$

 $\langle \rangle$

Ĵ

· ()

()

)

()

·)

(_)

)

)

7

2

)

÷.

NAME OF DEPTT /CENTRE :	Electrical Engine	eering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-548	Course Title: Drive	System in Electric Traction
2. Contact Hours: L: 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	T: 1 P: 0	-
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3	Practical 0 0.
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 2	5 PRS 0 0 MTE	2 5 ETE 5 0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Sem	nester Autumn	√SpringBoth
7. Pre-requisite: Electric Machines Power Electronics		8. Subject Area: PG-13

9. Objective:

 (\cdot)

ः ()

()

 \bigcirc

 \odot

23 5 y

 $\langle \rangle$

0

٠(

The objective is to educate on application of Electric Drives in Electric Trains, Trams, Electric Buses and to give knowledge on modern practice in application of AC and DC Drives in these services. The course is aimed at discussing different configurations of power electronic converters. Adequate analytical study of the drive system is also included to estimate the power rating of drive motors.

10. Details of Course:

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	General features of electric traction	6
2.	Mechanism of train movement	5
3.	Calculation of tractive effort	5
4.	Electrical motors for traction	5
5.	Power electronic converters in modern traction practice	12
6.	Diesel electric traction	5
7.	AC drives in Electric Traction	4
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Dubey G.K., "Fundamental of Electrical Drives" Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.	2005
2.	Shepherd W., Halley L.N., Liang D.T.W., "Power Electronics and Motor Control", Cambridge Printing Press, UK.	1990
3,	Andrews H.I., "Railway Traction-The Principles of Mechanical and Electrical Railway Traction", Elsevier, Prentice Hall.	2004
4.	Bose B.K., "Power Electronics & Variable Frequency Drives Technology & Applications", IEEE Press, Standard Publisher Distributors, Delhi.	2001

()

 $\langle \bar{} \rangle$

()

٦

()

. ; }

7)

)

)

}

}

)

}

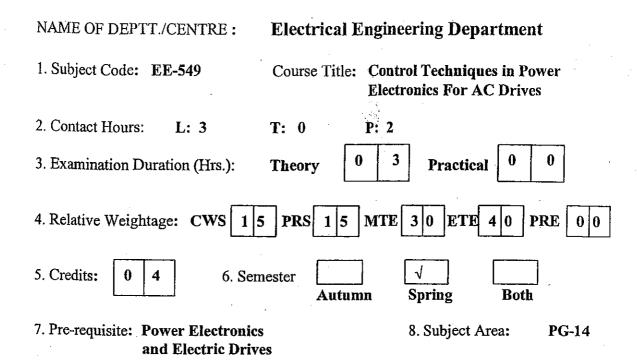
)

)

)

 $\langle \rangle$

ì



9. Objective:

9

 \bigcirc

1

ា

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

ා

)

()

 $\langle \rangle$

A

)

The aim of the course is to discuss in depth the various control techniques such as Field Oriented Control, Direct torque control and Energy efficient control used in AC drives. The course also includes the use of advanced control techniques such as Fuzzy control and Neural Network control used in power electronics. The mathematical model of AC machines for different control techniques will also be discussed.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Review of Pulse Width Modulation Techniques for Voltage	3
	Source Inverters	,
2.	Matrix Converter, Advanced Current Controllers	5 .
3.	Control and Modeling of PWM Inverter-Fed Induction Motors,	6
	Vector Control, Direct and Indirect Field Oriented Control	
4.	Control Techniques for PMSM Drives, Flux Weakening Control,	6
	Constant Power Loss Controller.	
5.	Control and Modeling of Synchronous Reluctance Machines	5
6.	Direct Torque and Flux Control of AC Drives	5
7.	Neural Network and Fuzzy Logic Control in Power Electronics	6
8.	Control and Modeling of Three-phase PWM Rectifiers	6
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Dubey G.K., "Power Semiconductor Controlled Drives" Prentice Hall, New Jersey.	1989
2.	Mohan N., Underland T.M., Robbins W.P., "Power Electronics – Converters, Applications and Design", John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York.	2004
3.	Kazmierkpwski Marian P., Krishnan R., Blaabjerg F., "Control in Power Electronics – Selected – Selected Problems", Academic Press, New York.	2002
4.	Krishnan R., "Electric Motor Drives – Modeling, Analysis & Control", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.	2001
5.	Bose B.K., "Power Electronics & Variable Frequency Drives – Technology & Applications", IEEE Press, Standard Publisher Distributors, Delhi.	2001
6.	Vas Peter, "Electrical Machines & Drives – A Space Vector Theory Approach", Oxford Science Publications.	1992

Ē,

}

)

 $\mathbf{\tilde{f}}$

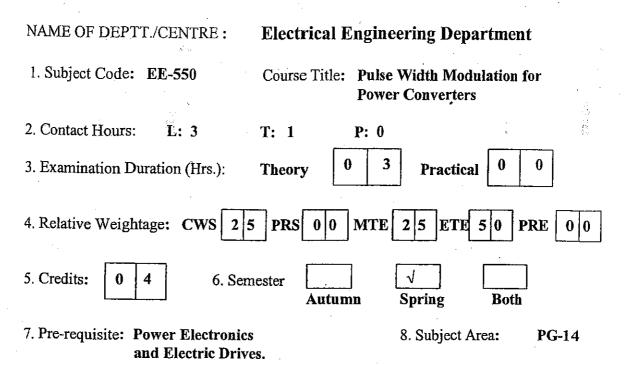
}

7

)

)

ŗ,



9. Objective:

 \bigcirc

ാ

1

ി

)

)

)

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

)

()

÷)

Э.

()

Ð

 \rightarrow

÷)

)

The objective of the course is to discuss in depth the various advanced PWM control techniques including Space Vector Modulation for 1-phase and 3-phase voltage source inverters, current source inverters and multi-level inverters.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Review of Voltage Source Inverters, Voltage Control (V/f,	3
· · · · · ·	phase shift modulation)	
2.	Harmonic Distortion: Voltage and Current Distortion Factors,	2
	Weighted THD	
3.	Modulation Techniques for One-Inverter Phase Leg,	5
-	Frequency ratios, Effect of Minimum Pulse Width, PWM	
	Dead-Time Compensation	
4.	Modulation Techniques of Single-Phase and Three-Phase VSI	6
5.	Space Vector Modulation Strategies	4
6.	Over-modulation of an Inverter.	3
7.	Programmed Modulation Strategies.	5
8.	Modulation of Multi-Level Converters	4
9.	Carrier Based and Space Vector PWM of MLI	6
10.	Implementation Techniques for a Modulation Controller	4
	Total	42

11. Suggested Books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors Year of Publicatio	
1.	Mohan N., Underland T.M., Robbins W.P., "Power Electronics – Converters, Applications and Design", John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York.	2004
2.	Kazmięrkpwski Marian P., Krishnan R., Blaabjerg F., "Control in Power Electronics – Selected – Selected Problems", Academic Press, New York.	2002
3,	Bose B.K., "Power Electronics & AC Drives", Prentice Hall, New Jersey.	2002
4.	Murphy J.M.D., Turnbull F.G., "Power Electronic Control of AC Motors", Pergaman Press, New York.	1988
5.	Holmes D.G., Lipo T.A., "Pulse Width Modulator For Power Converters – Principles and Practice", IEEE Press, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA.	2003

 $|\bar{}\rangle$

: }

3

3

)

)

Ş

)

NAME OF DEPTT /CENTRE :	Electrical Engineering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-551	Course Title: Topologies of Enhanced Power Quality AC/DC Converters
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 0 P: 2
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 1	5 PRS 1 5 MTE 3 0 ETE 4 0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Sen	nester, Autumn Spring Both
7 Pre-requisite. Power Flectronic	8 Subject Area PC-14

9. Objective:

)

)

)

)

).

).

; ;)

Ĵ

 \ominus

 $(\cdot)^{2}$

5 3

The objective of the course is to discuss the harmonics generated by different conventional phase controlled converters and their input power factors. Various methods of improving the input performance of the converters will be dealt which includes multiphase converter, high power factor converters and multi-level converters.

S.No.	Particulars	
1.	Review of 2-pulse and 6-pulse converters and their performance with inductive and capacitive loads.	3
2.	Harmonic analysis of phase controlled converters, IEEE standards.	5
_ 3.	Conventional methods of power factor improvement techniques.	3
4.	Multi-pulse converters using delta/zigzag/Fork/Polygon transformers, Analysis and harmonic calculations.	5
5.	Passive filters: configurations and their design.	3
6.	Active Filters: Shunt, Series and Hybrid Active Filters, Topologies and their control strategies.	6
7.	High quality single-phase and three-phase converters: Control techniques, Buck, Boost control, Power flow control, Hysteresis and carrier wave control, Space vector control.	10
8.	Multi-level converters: Topologies and control techniques.	5
9.	Snubber circuits and their design.	2
	Total	42

11. Suggested Books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Rashid Muhammad H.," Power Electronics - Circuits, Devices, and Applications", 3 rd Edition, Pearson Education, Delhi.	2004
2.	Dubey G.K., Doradla S.R., Joshi A., Sinha R.M.K., "Thyristorised Power Controllers" Wiley Eastern, Limited, New Delhi.	2005
3.	Lander Cyril W., "Power Electronics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.	2004
4.	Mohan N., Underland T.M., Robbins W.P., "Power Electronics – Converters, Applications and Design", John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York.	2004
5.	Paice Derek A., "Power Electronic Converter Harmonics – Multipulse methods for clean power:, IEEE press, New York.	1995
6.	Kazmierkpwski Marian P., Krishnan R., Blaabjerg F., "Control in Power Electronics – Selected Problems", Academic Press, New York.	2002

į

: `)

-)

)

Ĩ)

3

7

F

).

)

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical Engineering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-552	Course Title: Switch Mode Power Supply
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 1 P: 0
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 2	5 PRS 0 0 MTE 2 5 ETE 5 0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Sen	nester Autumn Spring Both
7. Pre-requisite: Power Electronic	•

9. Objective:

=

7

ാ

()

7

)

()

0

 \bigcirc

• •

).

()

 $\langle \rangle$.

्)

 \bigcirc

 \ominus

67

<u>(</u>)

The objective of the course is to make familiar the students with the concept, control techniques, protection and design of different configurations SMPS. The concept of zero voltage switching and zero current switching to reduce switching losses will be discussed in detail.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Overview of Linear Voltage Regulators: Shunt and series regulators.	2
2.	Switching Concepts, Ideal switch, practical switch, switching functions.	4
3.	Switching Circuits, Harmonic concepts, Power Computations.	3
4.	Non-isolated Switch-mode dc-dc Converters: Buck, Boost, Buck-Boost converters.	6
5.	Isolated Switch-Mode dc-dc Converters.	8
6.	Soft switching dc-dc converters: Series and Parallel resonant circuits, ZCS and ZVS switching topologies.	10
7.	Simulation of Switching Converters.	4
8.	Switching Converter Design: Choke and transformer design, Driver circuits, Snubber circuits, EMI suppression, Input rectifiers with unity input power factor, Reliability, Case Studies.	5
	Total	42

11. Suggested Books:

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Rashid Muhammad H.," Power Electronics - Circuits, Devices, and Applications", 3 rd Edition, Pearson Education, Delhi.	2004
2.	Mohan N., Underland T.M., Robbins W.P., "Power Electronics – Converters, Applications and Design", John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York.	2004
3.	Whittington H.W., Aflynn B.W., Macpherson D.E., "Switch Mode Power Supplies – Design and Construction", John Wiley & Songs Inc., New York.	1997
4.	Hart Daniel W., "Introduction to Power Electronics", Prentice Hall, New York.	1996
5.	Ang Simon S., "Power Switching Converter", Marcel Dekker Inc., New York.	1995
6.	Luo Fang Lin, Ye Hong, "Advanced DC/DC Converters", CRC Press, New York.	2003

Ì

`)

)

`}

)

÷.

)

)

)

2

·- ,

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical E	ngineering Depar	tment
1. Subject Code: EE-553		Power Quality Imp Techniques	rovement
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 0	P: 2	
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0	3 Practical	0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 15	5 PRS 1 5	MTE 30 ETE 4	0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Sem	nester Autum	√ Spring	Both
7. Pre-requisite: Power Electronics	5	8. Subject Are	a: PG-13

9. Objective:

)

4)

)

)

 \mathcal{O}

)

;)

1

The aim of this course is to discuss the reasons of various load generated harmonics present in the supply and the methods to suppress or eliminate these harmonics using transformer connection and solid-state converters such as active power filter. Various configurations of active filter & their control will be discussed.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Concept of Power Quality: Frequency and voltage variations,	3
	Waveform distortion, Measures of harmonic distortions	
2.	Causes of harmonics: Converter, AC regulator, Integral cycle	5
	control, Cycloconverter, Input current waveforms and their	
	harmonic spectrum.	
3.	Causes of Harmonics: Transformer, Rotating machines, ARC	4
	furnace, TV and Battery charger.	
4.	Current and Voltage limits of Harmonic Distortions: IEEE,	2
_	IEC, EN, NORSOK	
5.	Effect of Harmonics on static power plant, Harmonic	2
	Interference	
6.	Elimination/ suppression of harmonics, High power factor	4
	converter, Multi-pulse converters	
7.	Passive filters, Filter design criteria	3
8.	Active filters: Compensation principle, Classification of active	2
	filters by Objective, System configuration, Control strategy.	
9.	Review of Current controlled PWM Converter.	2
10.	Single-phase shunt active filter, Compensating principle and	4
	design	

14.	Simulation of Active Power Filters Total	2	
13.	Unified Power Quality Conditioner, Compensating principle and design	2	
12.	Series active filter, Compensating principle and design	3	
	design, Instantaneous reactive power theory.		
11.	Three-phase shunt active filter, Compensating principle and	4	1

Ì

<u></u>

2

1

ģ

11. Suggested Books:

2Û

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Derek A Paice, "Power Electronic Converter Harmonics", IEEE Press, New York.	1989
2.	Arrillaga J., Smith B.C., Watson N.R., Wood A.R., " Power System Harmonic Analysis", John Wiley and Sons, New York	1997
3.	Arthur R.Bergen, Power System Analysis", Prentice-Hall, New York.	1986
4.	Arrillaga J., Braedlley D.A., Bodger P.S., "Power System Harmonis", John Wiley and Sons, New York.	1985
5.	Dugan R.C., McGranaghan M.F., Beaty H.W., Electrical Power System Quality", McGraw Hill, New York.	1996
6.	Sankaran C., "Power Quality", CRC Press, New York.	2001

7

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical Engine	eering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-554	Course Title: FAC	TS Devices
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 1 P: 0	
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3	Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 2	5 PRS 0 0 MTE	2 5 ETE 5 0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Ser	nester Autumn	√Both
7. Pre-requisite: Power Electronic and Power Syster		8. Subject Area: PG-14

9. Objective:

9

`)

)

ار .

<u>ڊ</u> ک

Э

()

 \bigcirc

17

)

)

-)

).

<)

3.

:)

 (\mathbf{J})

 \rightarrow

÷,

)

The aim of the course is to familiarize the students with the concept of FACTS, shunt and series compensators, Unified Power Flow Controller (UPFC), control techniques, application of FACTS in HVDC and enhancement of system dynamic and Transient stability.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	FACTS: Concept, Power flow and Stability, Basic Theory of Line Compensation	4
2.	Review of PWM Voltage Source Inverters, Classifications of FACTS controllers	4
3.	Static shunt compensators: SVC and STATCOM- TCR, TSC, System Stability.	6
4.	Static Series compensators: GCSC, TSSC, TCSC and SSSC, Control Techniques.	6
5.	Static voltage and phase angle regulators: Power flow control, TCVR and TCPAR.	4
6.	The Unified Power Flow Controller (UPFC) and Interline Power Flow Controller (IPFC)	4
7.	Modeling of FACTS Devices	4
8.	Co-ordination of FACTS devices with HVDC links	3
9.	FACTS optimization, Transients and Dynamic Stability Enhancement	4
10.	Advanced FACTS devices, case studies and other applications of FACTS controllers.	3
·	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Miller T.J.E., "Reactive Power Control in Electric Systems," Wiley-Interscience.	1982
2.	Mathur R.M., "Static Compensators for Reactive Power Control," Cantext Publications, Winnipeg, Canada.	1984
3.	Song Y.H., Johns A.T., "Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS)", IEE Press.	1999
4.	Hingorani N.G., Gyugyi L., "Understanding FACTS", IEEE Press, Delhi.	2001
5.	Ghosh A., Ledwich G., "Power Quality Enhancement Using Custom Power Devices," Kluwer Academic Publishers, London.	2002
6.	Mathur R.M., Varma R.K., "Thyristor – Based FACTS Controllers For Electrical Transmission Systems," John Wiley & Sons, New York.	2002

Ì)

(

)

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE : E	ectrical Engineering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-555 Co	urse Title: CAD of Power Apparatus
2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T:	1 P: 0
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): The	leory 0 3 Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 2 5	PRS 0 0 MTE 2 5 ETE 5 0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Semeste	er √ Autumn Spring Both
7. Pre-requisite: Electrical Machines	8. Subject Area: PG-13

9. Objective:

)

 \bigcirc

)

ो

<)

 \bigcirc

)

 \mathcal{O}

)

;)

,)

)

 \rightarrow

-)

:

To familiarize the design procedure and performance evaluation of rotating machine and transformer with sinusoidal and non-sinusoidal supply system. It also includes utility of computer in designing the machine with analysis and synthesis methods for optimum design.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Review of design of Transformer and rotating machine	5
2.	Calculation of reactance parameters, losses, temperature rise and performance	3
3.	Application of Finite Element Method in thermal and field analysis of electrical machines	5
4.	Design consideration for rotating machines fed from non- sinusoidal supply	5
5.	Computer aided design, Philosophy and economics, Selection of input data and design variables, Flow chart for design of transformer and rotating machine	12
6.	Review of optimization techniques-objectives and constraint functions, constrained and unconstrained minimization	4
7.	Flow chart development for design optimization of power apparatus, converter fed drives and energy efficient machines	8
	Total	42

11. Suggested Books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Say M.G., "The Performance & Design of AC Machines", CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.	2002
2.	Veinott C.G., "Computer Aided Design of Electrical Machinery", MIT Press.	1987
3.	Sen S.K., "Principle of Electrical Machine Design with Computer Programs", Oxford & IBH Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.	2001
4.	Ramamoorthy M., "Computer Aided Design of Electrical Equipment", East West Press, New Delhi.	2002

٢

)

7

1

)

7

ì

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical Engine	eering Department
1. Subject Code: EE-556		ted Topics in Machines & sformers
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 0 P: 2	
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory 0 3	Practical 0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 15	PRS 1 5 MTE	30 ETE 40 PRE 00
5. Credits: 0 4 6. Sem	ester Autumn	√ Description Spring Both
7. Pre-requisite: Electrical Machine	28	8. Subject Area: PG-13

9. Objective:

¢.)

 $\widehat{}$

)

)

- 3

)

; ; ; ;

The objective of the course is to discuss behavior of induction machine under abnormal conditions and effect of space and time harmonics on the performance of machine The operation of multiwinding transformers, linear induction machine, angled field motors, axial field motors and stepper motors will also be covered in the course.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Multi winding transformers: Equivalent circuit, regulation,	4
	efficiency and parallel operation.	
. 2.	Inrush current phenomenon in transformers: Causes, problems and methods of prevention	2
3.	Sequence impedances of two-winding and three-winding transformers, single-phase loading of three-phase transformer,	2
4.	Parallel operation of transformers with optimum losses	2
5.	Effect of space harmonics, crawling, cogging, voltage ripples and magnetic noise.	4
6.	High starting torque motors, Energy efficient motors	3
7.	Abnormal operation of induction motor operation on non- sinusoidal supply	5
8.	Two- phase induction motor, Servomotor, Tachogenerator	4
9.	Linear induction motors: principle, construction and application.	5
10.	Angled field motors, Motors using phase shift control, log motor	4
11.	Axial field motors, tubular and arc motors	3
12.	Permanent magnet motors, Stepper motors	4
	Total	42

11. Suggested Books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Vickers, "The Induction Motors: The Theory, Design and	1989
	Application of Alternating Current Machines including	
	Fractional hp Motors", Pitman, London.	
2.	Alger P.L., "Induction Machines - Their Behavior and Use",	1995
	Routledge.	\$
3.	M.I.T. Staff, "Magnetic Circuit & Transformer"	1961
4.	Laithwate E.R., "Induction Machine for special purpose"	2002

Ì

)

)

· ``)

)

 \geq

ÌŢ.

_}

>

3

)

)

ł

)

 $\hat{\boldsymbol{\omega}}$

NAME OF DEPTT./CENTRE :	Electrical Engineering Department			
1. Subject Code: EE-557	Course Title: Synchronous Machines & Syste Stability			ines & System
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T: 1	P: 0		· . :
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory) 3	Practical	0 0
4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25	PRS 0 0	MTE 2	5 ETE 5	0 PRE 0 0
5. Credits: 0 5 6. Sem	ester Autum] v m Sr	oring	Both
7. Pre-requisite: Electrical Machin	es	8.	Subject Are	a: PG-13

9. Objective:

 $^{\circ}$

)

0

è

 $\in \mathbb{R}$

)

 \rightarrow

[]

This course aims at analyzing the system behavior under small and large disturbances. The effect of excitation and governing is studied for improved system performance. The course also introduces application of recent technique in power system control.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Mathematical modeling of synchronous machine & load,	4
	Operational impedances, machine impedances, time constants,	
- <u>-</u> .	torque expression	
2.	Steady state and transient performance, Phasor diagrams,	3
	Power angle characteristics for one and multi machine systems	
3.	Short circuit analysis, Symmetrical and asymmetrical short	5
	circuits, measurement of reactances and time constants	
4.	Concept & types of stability, Transient stability, Direct and	5
	indirect method, critical fault clearing and CB reclosing times.	
5.	Effect of exciter and governor, state modeling	3
6.	Steady state and dynamic stability, Perturbation equation,	10
	Parameter synthesis, Long distance power transmission,	<i>i</i> .
	compensations, Sub-synchronous and Self excited oscillations	
7.	DC systems terminal equipment, control characteristics,	6
	stabilization	
5.	Application of modern techniques for power system control.	6
	Total	42

11. Suggested Books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Concordia, Charles, "Synchronous Machines – Theory and Performance", Wiley, New York.	1989
2.	Kimbark E.W., "Power System Stability: Synchronous Machines", Vol.3, Dover Publication.	1976
3.	Adkins B., Harley R.G., "The Generalized Theory of Alternating Current Machines"	1979
4.	Machowski J., Bialak J.W., Bumby J.R., "Power System Dynamics & Stability", John Wiley & Sons, New York.	1998

N

))

٩

3

)

3

>

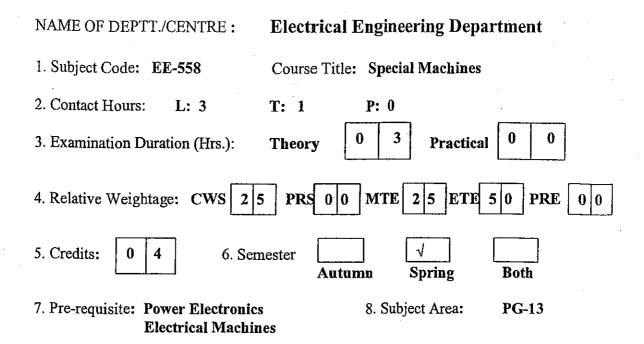
).

)

à

)

 $\hat{\gamma}$



9. Objective:

٢

ാ

()

)

₹)

 $\langle \rangle$

<u>}</u>،

 \Rightarrow

÷)

)

The objective of the course is to discuss the advancement in drives such as permanent magnet brushless motor drive, switched reluctance motor, linear induction motors and stepper motors.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Review of adjustable speed drives, permanent- magnet materials and circuits	8
2.	 Principle, construction, operation of a) square- wave and sine wave P.M. brushless motor drives b) P.M. and synchronous reluctance based drives c) switched reluctance motors d) linear induction motors e) stepper motors 	10 5 5 5 2
3.	Energy efficient motors	7
	Total	42

11. Suggested Books:

S.No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Murphy J.M.D., Turnbull F.G., "Power Electronics Control of AC Motors", Pergamon Press, New York.	1988
2.	Miller T.J.E., "Brushless Permanent Magnet and Reluctance Motor Drives", Oxford Clarender Press.	1982
3.	Bose B.K., "Power Electronics & Variable Frequency Drives – Technology & Applications", IEEE Press, Standard Publisher Distribution.	2001
4.	Nasar S.A., "Linear Induction Machine"	2002
5.	Andreas J.C., "Energy Efficient Electric Motors", Springer.	1982

'n

3

1

3

)

}

÷,

)

3

)

Ì,

}

Ť)

Signatura

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE OFFICE OF DEAN OF FACULTY AFFAIRS

Report of the committee constituted vide O.M. No. F&A/MHRD/Assistantship/06 dated 7 November, 2006, to consider the award of MHRD assistantship to Final Year students of three year M.Tech. (Applied Geology/Geophysics).

The committee observed that final year students of the three year M.Tech. (Applied Geology/Applied Geophysics) programmes were getting scholarship of Rs.600/p.m. for ten months in the University of Roorkee. It was stopped after University of Roorkee was converted into IIT Roorkee, with effect from 2004-05 as there was no provision in the IIT system.

Consequent upon the request of GATE qualified final year students of M.Tech. (Applied Geology/Applied Geophysics), a committee of the undersigned was constituted too look into the request for assistantship/scholarship recommended by the Department of Earth Sciences.

The committee observed that the students admitted to five year IDD programme of IIT, are eligible to get MHRD assistantship in the final year interfield i.e. four years after completing 10+2 course. Further, two year M.Sc. students are not eligible for assistantship.

In view of the above final year students of three year M.Tech. programmes may be considered at par with the final year students of five year IDD in respect of MHRD assistantship. The committee, therefore, recommends necessary procedural action for award of assistantship to the final year students of three year post B.Sc. M.Tech. students

Dean, SRIC

()

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

1

()

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 $\langle \rangle$

()

)

÷)

()

 $\langle \rangle$

·)-.

:)

()

 \ominus

 $\langle \rangle$

: }

· . .

Dean, Finance & Planning

Dean, UGS

PGS&R Dea

Dean of Faculty

Appendix 'M' Item No. Senate/18.2.13

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE

AME	OF DEPTT. / CENTRE :		ARTMENT				
l	Subject Code: IPH-01	Course Title:	Quantum Dev	ices			
2.	Contact Hours:	L; 3	; т	; 1	;	P; ();
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory [0	3	Practical	0	0.1
4.	Relative Weightage: CWS	2 5 PRS	0 0 MTE	25	ETE 5	0 PRE	00
5.	Credits: 0 4 6.	Semester	Autum	[Spring		(es] Both
7.	Pre-requisite: None				8. Subje	ct Area: IE	2

Objective of Course: The course aims to familiarize students with the basic principles of quantum mechanics and to expose them to some applications.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1	Basics of guantum mechanics, probability and the uncertainty principle.	3
	The Schroedinger wave equation, some potential well problems, tunneling.	5
	Particles in periodic potentials, energy bands, transport in quantum structures (perpendicular and parallel)	6
2.	Electronic quantum devices, Field effect transistor, hetrostructure field effect transistor, bipolar hetrostructure transistors.	6
	Resonant tunneling oscillators, diodes and transistors, multipeak current voltage characteristics and multivalued logic applications.	. 6
3.	Optical quantum devices, Optics of quantum structure, optical resonators.	3
	Interaction of light with matter, optical properties of bulk semiconductors, optical properties of quantum structures, intraband transitions.	5
-	Light amplification in semiconductors, light emitting diodes, amplification feedback and laser oscillations, modulation of laser output, quantum well lasers, surface emitting lasers, blue quantum well lasers.	7
	Photoconductive detectors.	1

11. Suggested Books:

3

()

 \bigcirc

()

)

 \supset

;)

).

)

>

 $\left(\right)$

Э

 \Rightarrow

()

 $(-\lambda)$

. 7

9.

S.No.	Names of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
٦	Quantum hetrostructures by V.V. Mitin, V.A. Kochelap and M.A. Stroscio	1999
2.	Physics of Semiconductor devices by S.M. Sze	1981
3.	Physics of Semiconductor Devices by D.K. Roy	1992
4.	Semiconductor Physics by J. Singh	2001

NAME OF THE DEPTT./CENTRE:

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

)

3

)

)

}

)

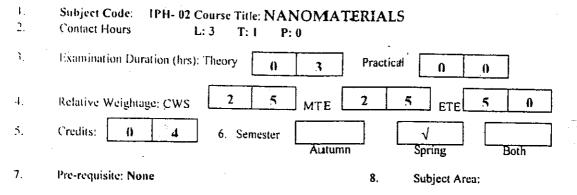
2

)

)

)

)



9. Objective of Course:

The course is to acquaint the students with the basic principles and concepts of nanosolid and surface science, and frontier progress. The course on Nanomaterials is designed to introduce advanced undergraduates to the emerging area of nanotechnology that has the potential to revolution ize techniques by which materials and products will be created in the future with new and superior properties and functionalities. The students will be able to get a good understanding of fundamental knowledge and analytical skills towards designing new functional nanomaterials and solid-state devices

10: Details of Course:

SL No,	Particulars	Contact Hours
	Introduction: Definitions and course organization, Classification of functional nanomaterials, Historical development	2
2	Fundamental Principles: Size & Scale, Units, Scaling Laws, Atoms, Molecules & Clusters, Supramolecules, Nanoscale Phenomena: Tunneling, Chemical Bonds (types and strength), Intermolecular Forces, Molecular and Crystalline Structures, Hierarchical Structures and Functionality, Surfaces and Interfaces, Bulk to Surface transition, Self-Assembly and surface reconstruction	8
3	Properties of NanoMaterials: Size dependence of properties, Phenomena and Properties at Nanoscale, Mechanical / Frictional, Optical, Electrical Transport, Magnetic properties	9
4	Nanomaterial characterization: Electron Microscopy, Scanning Probe Microscopes, Near field microscopy, Micro- and near field Raman spectroscopy, Surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy	10
5	Synthesis of Nanomaterials: Fabrication techniques: Self-Assembly, Self-Replication, Sol-Gels, Langmuir-Blodgett thin films, Nanolithography, Bio-inspired syntheses, Microfluidic processes, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Semiconductors Cadmium Sulfide, silicon, Fullerenes / Carbon nanotubes, Nano-composites, Nanoporous Materials, Biological Materials	10
6	Applications of Nanomaterials: Nanoelectronics, Nanosensors, Environmental, Biological, Energy storage and fuel cells	3

11. Suggested Books:

S. No	Name of Book/Authors	Year of Publication
1	Nanomaterials- Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Edited by A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammarata, Institute of Physics Publishing, London	1998
2	Hundbook of Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology, Edited by H.S. Nalwa Vols. 1-5, Academic Press, San Diego	2000
3	Nanostructured Carbon for Advanced Applications, edited by G. Benedek, P. Milani, and V. G. Ralchenko, Vol. 24 of NATO Science Series II: Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry (Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht)	2001
4	Science of Fullerenes and Nanotubes, by M.S. Dresselhaus, G. Dresselhaus and P. Eklund, Academic Press ISBN 0-12-221820-5	1996

< 54 A 1 A 1 A	INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE	
	E OF DEPTT. / CENTRE : PHYSICS DEPARTMENT	
ŧ	Subject Code: 1P11-03 Course Title: Fibre Optics	
2.	Contact Hours: L; 3 ; T; I ;	P; 0
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 0 3 Practica	•
4.	Relative Weightage: CWS 2 5 PRS 0 0 MTE 2 5 ETE 5	
5.	Credits: 0 4 6. Semester: Autumn Spring	<u>Y</u> E Bot
7.	Pre-requisite: PH-101 or any basic course on electromagnetism. 8. Sub	iject Area: IE
9.	Objective of Course: The course provides an understanding of the physical princ and the engineering aspects of their use in optical telecommunication systems and ser	iples of optical f isor technology.
10.	Details of Course:	
S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hour
1.	Basic characteristics of the optical fiber: Light guidance, numerical aperture, Coheren bundle, attenuation, Pulse dispersion, loss mechanisms.	nt 02
2.	Pulse Dispersion in optical waveguides: Ray paths, transit time calculations, parabolic inde medium, step-index planar waveguide, power law profile, pulse dispersion in graded inde optical fibers, material dispersion, group velocity, pulse broadening.	x - 04 x
3.	Electromagnetic analysis of plannar waveguides and optical fibers: Review of maxwell equations and the wave equation in a dielectric. TE and TM guided modes of a planna waveguide, power associated with a mode, radiation modes, modal analysis of a step-inde liber, fractional modal power in the core, Gaussian approximation, splice loss Petrermann-	ar x
	spot size the far- field pattern.	
4.	Sources and detectors for optical fiber communication: Laser diode characteristics, LE characteristics, PIN photodetector, avalanche photodiode.	D 04
3.	Design considerations for a fiber optic communication system: Group delay and waveguid dispersion, empirical formula for step-index fibers, dispersion-shifted fibers, single-mod operation, splice loss, bending loss, analog and digital modulation, signal to noise ratio, b error rate, power budgeting, rise time budgeting, attenuation limited system, dispersion limite system.	le ·
6.	Fiber-optic components and sensors: Optical fiber amplifier, dispersion compensating fiber optical fiber directional coupler, polarization controller, fiber Bragg gratings, long period fiber gratings, fiber optic interferometric sensors, current sensors, gyroscope, pH-sensor, gas sensor temperature, strain and pressure sensors, liquid lever sensor, displacement sensor, civ structure monitoring, smart structure.	er i s, i
7.	Fiber fabrication: Fabrication techniques, outside vapour-phase oxidation, vapour-phase axis deposition, modified chemical vapour depositions, plasma-activated chemical vapour deposition, double-crucible method, mechanical properties of fibers, fiber-optic cables.	
 	Suggested Bookst	
11. S.No.	Suggested Books:	ear of Publicati
S.No.	Names of Books/Authors Y	ear of Publicat
		cear of Publication 2000

ी

)

)

 $\in \mathfrak{z}$

ੇ

)

)

0

 \bigcirc

 \mathbb{O}

÷.)

).

()

; `)

 \bigcirc

 \ominus

 $\left\{ \cdot \right\}$

À

t, ł

Čž.

·

- 3

1

Ī

)

 3.
 Fiber-optic Communication Systems by G. P. Agrawal, John Wiley Singapore.

 4.
 Science of Fullerenes and nanotubes by M.S. Dresselhaus, G. Dresselhaus and P. Eklund, Academic Press

 5.
 Optical fiber sensors by J. Dakin and B, Culshaw

1991

COMMENTS ON IPH-03 HBRE OPTICS

)

)

. . .

)

.)

)

_}

Σ.

1

}

Ì

1

This course content does not require any knowledge of transmission line. The electromagnetic theory studied by all students in PH-101 course is sufficient, which we have added in S. No. 3 of the modified syllabus. In view of this, we have also changed Pre-requisite to 'PH-101' or any basic course on electromagnetism

The course in the present form is useful not only for Electrical and electric branch but also for the students of civil and chemical engineering.

In particular please note the following:-

:I)

2.

1.

Course contents of S. No. 4 & 5 are useful for Electronics & Communications Engineering students.

b)

Course contents of S. No. 6 are useful for Electrical Engineering and Civil-Engineering students.

1000

بر .	INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE
.AN	AE OF DEPTT. / CENTRE : PHYSICS DEPARTMENT
1	Subject Code: IPH-4 Course Title: Space Science and Technology
2.	Contact Hours: L: 3 ; T; I ; P; 0
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0
4.	Relative Weightage: CWS 2 5 PRS 0 0 MTE 2 5 ETE 5 0 PRE 0 0
5.	Credits: 0 4 6. Semester: Autumn Spring Both
7.	Pre-requisite: None 8. Subject Area: IE

9. **Objective of Course:** The course aims to familiarize students with the basics of space science and technology and it's applications.

S.No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Earth and orbiting satellites: Basic principles, Keplerian orbits and Kepler equations, orbital elements, from velocity and position information, Perturbation theory and applications, Data receiving and handling.	08
2.	Rockets and Rocket Propulsion: Rockets and rocket propulsion, liquid fuels, solid fuels, Electromagnetic propulsion, Ion propulsion, Important satellite launching stations, Facilities at ISRO, NASA and ESRO Russian and Chinese facilities.	08
3.	Global Positioning Systems: Global navigation satellite systems, Historical background, GPS signal structure, Application of GPS systems.	06
4.	Satellite Communications: Earth to satellite communication, Laser communication, Satellite to satellite communication.	06
5.	Some Important Applications of Space Technology: Physics of the carth's space, Solar observations in infrared, visible and X-rays, Communication satellite and applications, Earth resource monitoring, Remote sensing and others, Hubble space telescope, Military applications, Weather satellite and applications.	10
6.	Manned Flights: Manned flights to moon, Manned orbiting space crafts, NASA Space shuttles, Immunology and infection in space, The ISS and application, Russian space crafts, Skylab.	04

11. Suggested Books:

٦

ी

Э

٦

۲

L)

)

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

)

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 $\overline{}$

().

)

).

()

 \bigcirc

 $\stackrel{::}{\ominus}$

3

-

 $\cdot \cdot
ight\}$

S.No.	Names of Books/Authors	Year of Publication
1.	Space Science and Technology by Hans Mark, John Wiley and Sons	2003
2.	The Cambridge enclyopedia of Space, missions, applications and exploration by Verger et at, Cambridge University Press	2003
3.	Space environment and it's interaction with spacecraft by C. Uberoi and S.C. Chakravorty, IISc – ISRO Educational Program	2000
4	Encyclopedia of Space Science and Technology by Mark, Hans, Silveira, Milton. Yarymovych Michael I, Hoboken, Wiley-Interscience	2003
5.	Satellite operations, systems approach to design and control by Garner, John T., Gones, Macolam, New York, Ellis Horwood	1990
<u>б</u> .	Theory of Satellite geodesy applications of satellite geodesy by Kaula, William M, Mineola Dover Publications	2000
7.	Introduction to GPS the global positioning system by El-Rabbany, Ahmed, London: Artech house	2002
8.	Understanding GPS: principles and applications by Kaplan, Elliott D., Boston: Artech House	1996
9	GPS: Theory, algorithms and applications by Xu, Guochang, Berlin: Springer	2003

NAME OF DEPTT /CENTRE : Electrical Engineering Department

1.	Subject Code: EE - 426	Course Title: Digital Control Systems
2.	Contact Hours : L; 3 T; 1;	P; 0
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.) :	Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0.
4.	Relative Weightage: CWS 25	PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 0
5.	Credits: 0 4	6. Semester Both
		Autumn Spring Both

7. Pre-requisite : Knowledge of control System and Microprocessors

- 8. Subject area : Control System
- Objective of Course: Apart from the analog control systems, discrete-time or digital control schemes are increasingly being used for industrial control schemes. This course is aimed to make the students conversant with the techniques of discrete-time control system.

10. Details of the course:

S. No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Review of z-transform and stability analysis	[6]
2.	z-transform design of digital control systems	[6]
3.	State-space analysis of sampled data systems	[6]
4.	Design of digital control using state-space techniques	[6]
5.	System identification techniques	[6]
6.	Model reference and self tuning control	[8]
7.	Application and block diagram	[4]

11. Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication
1.	1. J. R. Leigh, "Applied digital control – theory, design and implementation", Prentice-Hall international, 1985, 2 nd edition.	
2.	G. F. Franklin, J. D. Powell and M. L. Workman, "Digital control of dynamic systems", Addison Wesley, 3 rd edition.	1997
3.	Rolf Iserman, "Digital Control System", Springer-Verlag, 2 nd edition.	1996
4.	V. Strjec, "State-space theory of discrete linear control", John Wiley and sons, first edition	1981
5.	M. Gopal, "Digital control and state variable methods", Tata- McGraw Hill, First edition.	1997
6. `	B. C. Kuo, "Digital Control Systems", CBS publishing, Japan	2006
7.	M. Gopal, "Digital Control Engineering", Wiley Eastern Limited, First edition	1988

The tollowing are the

Abbendix. 3

ltem

No

Senate/

18.2

16

ppendix

(i) Postgraduate courses which are being added in the **tantise** undergraduate programme:

 $\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{c} =$

B.Tech. (CSE)

, M

91

Department Elective IV.5 EC-523 Advanced Computer Networks

B.Tech. (E&C)

Department Elective IV.4 EC-612 Wireless Networks

- Department Elective V.5 EC-641 RF/Microwave Design for Wireless Applications
- Department Elective V.6 EC-557 Digital VLSI Circuit Design
- Department Elective V.7 EC-518 Speech and Image Processing
- Department Elective V.8 EC-614 Adaptive Signal Processing Techniques IDD (CSE/IT)

Department Elective IV.5 EC-523 Advanced Computer Networks IDDCSE/IT) Programme Electives

EC-524 Advanced Computer Architecture IDD B.Tech.(E&C/Wireless Communication) Department Elective IV.4 EC-557 Digital VLSI Circuit Design

(ii) Postgraduate courses which are replacing the corresponding undergraduate courses with the same title:

B.Tech. (CSE)

Department Elective IV.2EC-623 Management Information Systems (U.G. EC-424)Department Elective IV.3EC-621 Mobile Computing (U.G. EC-428)

B.Tech. (E&C) Department Elective IV.1 Department Elective IV.2 Department Elective V.2 Department Elective V.3

EC-533 Digital Control Systems (U.G. EC-432) EC-546 Radar Systems (U.G. EC-442) EC-534 Fuzzy Control (U.G. EC-434) EC-548 Wireless Communication Links & Antennas (U.G. EC-444)

Modified Format

Serial No.040033

92

भारतीय प्रौद्योगिकी संस्थान रुड्की

अभिषद् की अनुशंसा पर सिविल इंजीनियरी में प्रौद्योगिकी स्नातक

की उपाधि

ऐश्वर्य प्रताप सिंह

को, जिन्होंने इस उपाधि की अवाप्ति हेतु विनियम विहित अपेक्षाओं को सन् 2004 में सफलतापूर्वक पूरा कर लिया है, एतद्द्वारा प्रदान करता है।

10 अंकीय मापक्रम में इनका संचित कोटि अंक माध्य 6.73 है।

भारतीय गणराज्य के अन्तर्गत रुड़की में आज, दिनांक 29 सितम्बर 2004, संस्थान की मुद्रा अंकित यह उपाधि दी गई।

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE

On the recommendation of the Senate hereby confers the degree of

Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering

upon

AISHWARYA PRATAP SINGH

who has successfully completed in the year 2004 the requirements prescribed under the regulations for the award of this degree with a Cumulative Grade Point Average of 6.75 on a 10 point scale.

Given this day, the 29th of September 2004, under the seal of the Institute at Roorkee in the Republic of India.

अध्यक्ष, अभिशासक परिषद् Chairman, Board of Governors निदेशक एवं अध्यक्ष, अभिषद् Director & Chairman, Senate कुलसचिव Registrar Item No. Senate/18.2.2

Appe

ndix

(Ju (Ju)

Ē.

Minutes of the Award Committee Meeting held on 23.1.2007 at 3.30 PM for awarding of Scholarships/ Prizes

The following were present:

 $\langle \rangle$

0

 \rightarrow

:)

i

()

()

()

()

È)

Prof. G.S.Srivastava, Dean, UGS Prof Surender Kumaar, Dean Planning & Finance Prof. V.K.Gupta, Dean of Students Welfare

The committee considered the request of Prof. M.N.Saxena, Prof. & Head(Retd) Met. Engg. Deptt. University of Roorkee, now residing at C-12-B Mahanagar, Lucknow. The Committee resolved as follows.

1. The committees expressed its gratitude to Prof. M.N.Saxena for considering IIT. Roorkee for instituting of this scholarship to be awarded to the best student of B.Tech. IV Yr. class of the Metallurgical & Material Engineering Deptt.

2. As Scholarship is given from the interest accrued on the Endowment fund donated by the individual, therefore it is not possible to institute the scholarship w.e.f. Annual Convocation 2007, because the endowment is proposed to be given in two installments. However if the endowment is made in a single installment, the institute will be in a position to grant and give the scholarship w.e.f. Annual Convocation of 2007.

3. The committee feels that most of the Scholarships are of the order of Rs.10, 000.00 per year. Therefore it is suggested that Dean, UGS may request to Prof. M.N.Saxena to take into consideration this aspect also while instituting the prize. It may also be made known to Prof. Saxena about the institute policy that any student can receive only one scholarship.

The meeting ended with thanks to the chair.

Prof. K.Gupta)

(Prof. Surendra Kumar)

(Prof. G.S.Srivasatava)

<u>93</u>

		Teaching Scheme				Conta 1115/W		Ex Dura	am ation	R	elativ	e We (%)	ighta	ge	
S. No.	Subject Code	Course Title	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	Р	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE	
	<u></u>	Seme	ster-I (Aut	umn))	l				l,;	<u> </u>			<u></u>	1
1.	MA-101	Mathematics-I	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-	1
2.	CY-101	Chemistry	BSC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15	1
3.	EC-102	Fundamentals of Electronics	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-	1
4.	CE-101	Engineering Graphics	ESC	4	2	0	4	3	-	-	25	25	50	-]
5.	MI-101	Thermodynamics	ESC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50		1
6.	CE-102	Environmental Studies	GSC	2	2	Ō	0	2	-	15		35	50	-	1
7.	HS-102	Behavioral Science	HSSMC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	-].
		Total		24	17	4	7			[<u> </u>		Ite
		Seme	ester-II (Sp	ring)		<u>,</u>									B
1.	MA-102	Mathematics-II	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-	No
2.	PH-101	Physics-I	BSC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15	-1 •
3.	EE-101	Electrical Science	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-]ĕ
	EC-101A	Computer Systems & Programming		4	- 3	0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-] n a
4.	EC-101B	Fundamentals of Object Oriented Programming	ESC	4	3	0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-	Senate/
5.	MI-102	Manufacturing Techniques	ESC	3	2	0	2	2	<u> </u>	15	15	30	40		Iα
6.	BT-101	Fundamentals of Biotechnology	GSC	2	$\frac{2}{2}$	0	$\frac{2}{0}$	2		15	-	35	50	<u> </u>	1
7.	HS-101	Technical Communication	HSSMC	2	1	0	2	2		25		25	50		-
<u> </u>		Total		24	17	3	9		<u>├</u> ────		<u> </u>		†	<u> </u>	A.

.

Course Structure for IDD 1st Year B.Tech. (Elect. Engg.) and M.Tech. (Power Electronics)

 $\mathcal{C}_{\mathbf{I}}$

Ś

<u>_</u>

Ċ.

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

100

сі. Х., 2

94

- (* -

۰.

Appendix 'R' Senate/18.2.27

<u></u>

CD

 \bigcirc

1

 \bigcirc

 \square

(

(

	Teaching Scheme			Contact Hours/Week			Exam Duration		Relative Weightage (%)					
S. No.	Subject Code	Course Title	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	·P	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
	Semester- III (Autumn)								L	4	L			
1.	PH-201	Physics-II	BSC	3	3	0	0	3	-	15	-	35	50	-
2.	CE-201	Computer Aided Graphics	ESC	2	1	0	2	2	-	-	25	25	50	-
3.	BM-201	Management Concepts and Practices	HSSMC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
4.	MT-201A	Material Science	ESC	4	3	1	0	3	. ~	25	-	25	50	-
5.	EE-201	Network Theory	DCC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
6.	EE-203	Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments	DCC	4	• 3	0	2	3	2	15	15	15	40	15
7.	1	Institute Elective-I (Basic Science)	BGSEC	3	2	1	0	2	_	25	-	25	50	-
		Total		23	17	4	4							
	<u></u>	المستحد المناكر والمناكر والمنتكر والمنتكر والمنتكر ويستعلني والمناوي والمناوي والمترك ويتعادهم والمروا والمراجع	ster-IV (Sp					<u> </u>	· · · ·	·			<u>. </u>	
1.	HS-201	Economics	HSSMC	3	2	1	0	2		25		25	50	
2.	CH-201	Energy Resources and Conservation	GSC	2	2	0	0	2		15		35	50	
3.	EE-202	Electrical Machines –I	DCC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
4.	EE-204	Electro Magnetic Field Theory	DCC	3	2	1	0	2		25		25	50	
5.	EE-206	Power Electronics	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	2	15	15	15	40	15
6.	EE-208	Digital Electronic Circuits and Systems	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
7.		Institute Elective-II (Basic Science)	BGSEC	3	2	1	0	2		25		25	50	-
L	L	Total	<u> </u>	24	17	6	4		i i		l		ĺ	

T N

Course Structure for IDD 2nd Year B.Tech. (Elect. Engg.) and M.Tech. (Power Electronics)

Course Structure for IDD 3rd Year B.Tech. (Elect. Engg.) and M.Tech. (Power Electronics)

 \bigcirc

 \odot

 \bigcirc

20

Ĵ

 \mathcal{L}

 \odot

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

Û

 \odot

Teaching Scheme			Contact Hours/Week			Exam Duration		Relative Weightage (%				(%)		
S. No.	Subject Code	Course Title	Subject. Area	Credits	L	Т	P	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
		Semes	ter-V (A	utum	in)	·	<u> </u>			·				
1.	EE-301	Power System Engineering	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	F 1	15	15	30	40	-
2.	EE-303	Electrical Machines-II	DCC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3.	EE-305	System Engineering	DCC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	~
4.	EE-307	Microprocessors	DCC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
5.	EE-309	Applied Instrumentation	DCC	3	2	1	2/2	2	-	15	15	30	40	-
6.		Institute Elective-III (Engineering Science)	ESEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	_	25	-50	-
		Total		24	16	6	6							
			ster-VI (.				
1.	EE-302	Power System Analysis & Control	DCC	3	2	1	0			25		25	50	-
2.	EE-306	Control Systems	DCC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3.	EE-308	Electronic Instrumentation	DCC	3	2	1	2/2	2	-	15	15	30	40	-
4.	EE-567	HVDC Systems	MSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25		25	50	-
5.	EE-310	Communication Skills	DCC	2	0	0	2	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
6.		Institute Elective-IV (Engineering Science)	ESEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
		Total		21	13	5	5							

Course Structure for IDD 4th Year B.Tech. (Elect. Engg.) and M.Tech. (Power Electronics)

	Teaching Scheme			Contact Hours/Week			Exam Duration		Rel	ative	Weig	htage	(%)	
S. No.	Subject Code	Course Title	Subject Area	Credits	L	T	Р	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
	·	Se	mester- VII	(Autu	mn)					•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · ·	
1.	EE-401	Power System Protection	DCC	4	3	0	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
2.	EE-540	Advanced Power Electronics	MSC	5	3	1	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
3.	EE-541	Electric Drives-I	MSC	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	
4.		Departmental Elective-I	DEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	<u>-</u> 2	25	50	-
5.	EE-405	Field Training	DCC	2	0	0	2		-	100	-	-	-	_
6.		Institute Elective-V (Social Science)	HSSMEC	3	2	Ĩ	0	2	- '	25	-	25	50	-
		Total		22	14	4	5							
		S	emester-VII	l (Spri	ng)	· .							 ·	
1.	EE-554	FACTS Devices	MSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	- 1
2.	EE-543	Electric Drives-II	MSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
3.	EE-503	Modeling, Simulation &	MSC	4	3	0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
L	<u> </u>	Evolutionary Techniques			· ·						<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>	
4.		Departmental Elective-II	DEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
5.		Departmental Elective-III	DEC	4	3	1	0	3	_	25		25	50	-
L		Total	·	20	15	4	2							

		Teaching Scheme	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Contac urs/W		Ex Dura	am ation	Rel	ative	Weig	htage	(%)
S. No.	Subject Code	Course Title	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	Р	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS.	MTE	ETE	PRE
	<u>. </u>	Semes	ter-IX	(Autui	nn)	<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>	L	·	,			
1.	[Seminar	DCC	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.		Research Project	RP	4										11
3,		Dissertation (to be continued next semester but evaluated in this semester also)	DCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	. —	-	-
		Total	[6									-	1
	·			L	<u>. </u>	·	· ·	·		·····	*	<u> </u>		
ļ		Sem	ester-X	(Sprin	g)									
1.		Dissertation (contd. From IX semester)	DCC	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total		24	8	3	8		1]			

Course Structure for IDD 5th Year B.Tech. (Elect. Engg.) and M.Tech. (Power Electronics)

 \bigcirc

 $\overline{\bigcirc}$

ĊĹ

 \odot

الي. السان

 $(\overline{)}$

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \oplus \bigcirc

. . .

a later concernence

Dropood	ovodite .	f		
rioposeu	creans	IOF 1	D. I ecil.	Programme

 \supset

)

٢

)

)

)

)

 \mathbf{O}

()

)

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

Э

 \mathbf{O}

()

0,

()

).

,)

 \sum

 $\langle \rangle$

्र

 $\left(\right)$

;)

4.)

×.,4

2,3

Curricular Components	Credits (B.Tech.)
(a) Institute Core (IC) Courses	
I. Humanities, Social Sciences and Management (HSSMC)	10
II. Basic Sciences (BSC)	21
III. General Sciences (GSC)	06
IV. Engineering Sciences (ESC)	28
Total	65
(b) Department Core Courses (DCC)	
I. Class Contact Core courses	62-65
II. Communication skills	02
III. Major Project	08
IV. Minor Project/ Practical Work/ Case Studies	02
V. Practical/Field Training	02
Total	76-79
(d) Departmental Elective Courses (DEC)	15-18
(e) Institute Elective Courses (IEC)	20-24
(f) Extra-Curricular Activities (ECA)	
I. Discipline (2 Credits/year for 3 years)	06
II. NCC/NSS/NSO (First Year)	02
III. NSO/Proficiency (Second year to Fourth year)	03
Total	11
Grand Total	187-193

Proposed Credits and Curricular Structure of the 5 year Integrated Dual Degree (IDD) (B.Tech. & M.Tech.) Programmes

Curricular Components	Credits
(a) Institute core (IC) Courses	
I Humanities, Social Sciences and Management (HSSMC)	10
II. Basic Sciences (BSC)	21
III. General Sciences (GSC)	06
IV. Engineering Sciences (ÉSC)	28
Total	65
(b) Department Core Courses (DCC)	
I. Class Contact-Core Courses	62-65
including Modeling and Simulation	
II. Communication Skills	02
III. Field Training	02
Total	66-69
(c) Departmental Elective/Courses (DEC)	12
(d) Institute Elective Courses (IEC)	15-18
(e) M.Tech. Specialization Courses (MSC)	18-21
(f) Research Project (RP)	04
(g) Seminar	02
(h) Dissertation	20-24
(i) Extra-Curricular Activities (ECA)	06
I. Discipline (2 Credits/year for 3 years)	
II. NCC/NSS/NSO (First year)	02
III. NSO/Proficiency (Second year to fourth years)	03
Total	11
Grand Total	213-219

•

INSTITUTE CORE COURSES FOR B.TECH. & IDD PROGRAMMES

Э

Э

 \bigcirc

)

)

)

)

Э

)

٦)

)

}

)

() -

)

 $\langle \rangle$

(_ **)**

÷

1.1

(i) Humanities, Social Sciences and	Credits	Co	ntact	Hours	s / Week
Management (HSSMC)		L	Τ	Ρ	Total
1. Technical Communication	02	1	0	2	03
2. Economics	03	2	1	0	03
3. Behavioral Science	02	2	0	0	02
 A. Management Concepts and Practices 	03	2	1	0	03
Total	10	07	02	02	11
(ii) Basic Sciences (BSC)					
1. Physics-I	05	3	1	2	6
2. Physics-II	03	3	0	0	3
3. Chemistry	05	3	1	2	6
4. Mathematics I	04	3	1	0	4
5. Mathematics II	04	3	1	0	4
Total	21	15	04	04	23
(iii) General Sciences (GSC)					
1. Environmental Studies	02	2	0	0	2
2. Fundamentals of Biotechnology	02	2	0	0	2
3. Introduction to Geo-Science /	02	2	0	0	2
Energy Resources and			,		i
Conservation					
Total	06	06	0	0	06
(iv) Engineering Sciences (ESC)	_				
1. Computer Systems & Programming/	04	3	0	2	5
Fundamentals of Object Oriented) [.] .	
Programming			_		
2. Computer Aided Graphics	02	1	0	2	3
3. Fundamentals of Electronics	04	3	1	2/2	5
4. Engineering Graphics	04	2	0	4	6
5. Material Science / Solid Mechanics	04	3	1	0	4
6. Thermodynamics	03	2	1	0	3 5
7. Electrical Science	04	3	1	2/2	
8. Manufacturing Techniques	03	2	0	2	4
Total	28	19	04	12	35

e - -

Proposed Credits and Curricular Structure of the 5 year Integrated Dual Degree (IDD) (B.Tech. + M.B.A.) Programme

್ರಾ

_)

)

)

)

()

 \supset

 \bigcirc

ා

()

<€:

()

()-

()

()

 \bigcirc

()

: }

	Curricular Components	Credits
(a) Insti	itute core (IC) Courses	·
I .	Humanities, Social Sciences and	10
	Management (HSSMC)	
11.	Basic Sciences (BSC)	21
-111.	General Sciences (GSC)	. 06
V.	Engineering Sciences (ESC)	28
	Total	65
(b) Dep	artment Core Courses (DCC)	
Ι.	Class Contact-Core Courses	60-63
11.	Modeling, Simulation and	03
	Computer Application	
111.	Communication Skills	02
IV.	Major Project	04
<u>IV.</u>	Project Field Training	02
	Total	71-74
	artmental Electives (DC)	6-9
	agement Core Courses (MCC) uding projects and presentation)	26-29
(e) Mana	agement Elective Courses (MEC) pecialization groups	12-15
	tute Elective Courses (IEC)	24-30
(g) Extra	a-Curricular Activities (ECA)	
	Discipline (2 Credits/year for 3 years)	06
	NSO/Proficiency (Second year to	02
	fourth years)	03
	Total	11
	Grand Total	215-225

Curricular		Credits	
Components	B.Tech./B.Arch.	B.Tech.+M.Tech.	B.Tech.+MBA
 (i) Humanities, Social Sciences and Management (HSSMEC) 	6	3-6	9-12
(ii) Basic and General Sciences (BGSEC)	6	6-9	6-9
(iii) Engineering Sciences (ESEC)	8-12	6-9	6-9
Total	20-24	18-21	24-30

Credits and Curricular Components of Institute Elective for B.Tech., B.Arch., IDD (B.Tech. +M.Tech) and IDD (B.Tech.+MBA) Programme

Ì

۲

3

)

Э

)

 \bigcirc

)

)

Э

 \supset

7

4

):

1

(_)

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

Course Structure for B.Tech. and IDD First Year

0

ŵ

Structure-A

<u>.</u>

2

×1.,

		Teaching Scheme	·			'onta irs/W		Ex Dura	am ation	R	elativ	e We (%)	ighta	ge
S. No.	Subject Code	Course Title	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	Р	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
		Seme	ster-I (Aut	umn))	L			I	l				
1.	MA-101	Mathematics-I	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
2.	PH-101	Physics-I	BSC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3.	EE-101	Electrical Science	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	
	EC-101A	Computer Systems & Programming		4	3	0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
4.	EC-101B	Fundamentals of Object Oriented Programming	ESC	4	3	0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
5.	MI-102	Manufacturing Techniques	ESC	3	2	0	2	2	-	15	15	30	40	
6.	BT-101	Fundamentals of Biotechnology	GSC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	-
7.	HS-101	Technical Communication	HSSMC	2	1	0	2	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
	[Total		24	17	3	9			*				
	·													
			ester-II (Sp	ring)				<u> </u>		.				
1.	MA-102	Mathematics-II	BSC	4	3	1	0	3.	-	25	-	25	50	-
2.	CY-101	Chemistry	BSC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3.	EC-102	Fundamentals of Electronics	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3		15	15	30	40	_
4.	CE-101	Engineering Graphics	ESC	4	2	0	4	3		-	25	25	50	-
5.	MI-101	Thermodynamics	ESC	3	2	1	0	_2	-	25	-	25	50	-
6.	CE-102	Environmental Studies	GSC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	~	35	50	-
7.	HS-102	Behavioral Science	HSSMC	2	2	0	0	2		15	-	35	50	
	<u> </u>	Total	<u> </u>	24	17	. 4	7			L				

,

Appendix 'X' Item No. Senate/18.2.28

and the second second

2

 (\mathbb{D})

Ŵ

 \bigcirc

Ĵ

 \bigcirc

Û

 \bigcirc

2

Ö

Internet of the second

ť٦.

104

Course Structure for B.Tech. and IDD Second Year

phone and

يند فس

Structure-A

					Conta urs/W		Exam Duration		Relative Weightage (%)					
S. No.	Subject Code	Course Title	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	Р	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
	1	Semes	ter- III (Au	ıtum	ı)				L	L	i.		i	·
1.	PH-201	Physics-II	BSC	3	3	0	0	3	-	15	-	35	50	·
2.	CE-201	Computer Aided Graphics	ESC	2	1	0	2	2	-	-	25	25	50	-
3.	HS-201	Economics	HSSMC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
4	MT-201A	Material Science	ESC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
4.	MI-201	Solid Mechanics	ESC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	_	25	50	
		Total		12	9.	2	2					· ·		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								· · · · ·					
		Seme	ster-IV (S	oring)										
1.	BM-201	Management Concepts and Practices	HSSMC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
2.	ES-201	Introduction to Geo-Science	GSC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	-
<u>~</u> ,	CH-201	Energy Resources and Conservation		2	2	0	0	2		15	-	35	50	-
		Total		5	4	1	0							

Course Structure for B.Tech. and IDD First Year

- 17 Navi and the second states of the

[i

 \oplus

<u>ي</u>

 \bigcirc

4

 \odot

 \mathbb{C}

 \searrow

 \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc

<u></u>

كالتهام الأغيامت بالمتفاد فتهاد والمرواع والختو

. .

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

 \oplus \bigcirc

Sa z

Structure-B

		Teaching Scheme				Conta 1rs/W	-	Ex Dura	am ation	R	elativ	e We (%)	ighta	ge
S. No.	Subject Code	Course Title	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	Р	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
		Seme	ster- I (Au	umn)) ·			<u> </u>	<u>. </u>	ł		·		
1.	MA-101	Mathematics-I	BSC	4	3	1	0	3		25	-	25	50	-
2.	CY-101	Chemistry	BSC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3.	EC-102	Fundamentals of Electronics	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
4.	CE-101	Engineering Graphics	ESC	4	2	0	4	_3	-	-	25	25	50	
5.	MI-101	Thermodynamics	ESC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
6.	CE-102	Environmental Studies	GSC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	-
7.	HS-102	Behavioral Science	HSSMC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	-
		Total		24	17	4	7							
		Semo	ester-II (Sp	ring)		<u></u>			-		·			
1.	MA-102	Mathematics-II	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	- 1	25	- :	25	50	
2.	PH-101	Physics-I	BSC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3.	EE-101	Electrical Science	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3	+	15	15	30	40	-
•	EC-101A	Computer Systems & Programming		4	3	0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
4.	EC-101B	Fundamentals of Object Oriented Programming	ESC	4	3	0	2	3		15	15	30	40	-
5.	MI-102	Manufacturing Techniques	ESC	3	2	0	2	2	-	15	15	30	40	-
6.	BT-101	Fundamentals of Biotechnology	GSC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	-
7.	HS-101	Technical Communication	HSSMC	-2	1	0	2	2	-	25		25	50	-
	<u> </u>	Total	l	24	17	3	9							

Course Structure for B.Tech. and IDD Second Year

12

Exam **Relative Weightage** Contact **Teaching Scheme** Hours/Week **Duration** (%) Practical Subject Area Credits Theory CWS No. MTE PRS ETE PRE Subject **Course Title** L Т P Code Ś Semester- III (Autumn) BSC PH-201 Physics-II 3 3 0 0 3 15 35 50 1. --ESC **Computer Aided Graphics** 25 25 CE-201 2 1 0 2 2 50 2. -25 Management Concepts and Practices HSSMC 25 BM-201 3 2 0 2 50 3. 1 --Material Science MT-201A 3 3 25 25 50 4 0 _ ESC 4. MI-201 Solid Mechanics 4 3 3 25 25 50 0 1 --Total 12 9 2 2 Semester-IV (Spring) HSSMC HS-201 1. Economics 3 2 1 0 2 25 25 50 35 Introduction to Geo-Science 15 50 ES-201 2 2 2 0 0 -2. GSC CH-201 Energy Resources and Conservation 2 2 0 2 15 35 50 0 -- -Total 5 4 1 0

Structure-B

NAME OF DEPTT / CENTRE: Department of Paper Technology

1.	Subject Code: PP-241	Course Title:		tion to Polyme s & Technology	
2.	Contact Hours L; 02	Ť; 01 P; 03			
3.	Examination Duration	(Hrs): Theory 02		Practical 03	
4.	Relative Weightage: C	WS15 PRS15	MTE	15 ETE 40	PRE 15
5.	Credits: 03	6. Semester:	√ Autumn	Spring	Both
7.	Pre – requisite: Nil	8. Subj	ect Area:	DCC	

9. Objective of Course:

2)

, i

ാ

٦

)

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

)

 \bigcirc

 \supset

()

 \bigcirc :

()

().

 \odot

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

 \rightarrow

The course is intended to provide a general understanding about Polymer Materials & technology.

10. Details of Course:

S. No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Amorphous polymer: Glass transition, flexible polymers, copolymers, rigid rod polymers and rubbers	3
2.	Crystalline polymers : crystallization of polymers, semi- crystalline polymers	2
3.	Polymer degradation : stability and dehydration of polymers, various modes of degradation	2
4.	Properties of Polymers : Mechanical, Optical, surface, electrical and others	5
5.	Materials : Thermoplastics, thermosets and elastomers,	4
5.	Polymer processing : Principles and related equipments	3
6.	Plastic products and introduction to their processing	3
7.	Polymeric materials : blends, composites, fibers, rubbers, liquid crystalline polymers, conducting & electronic polymers	6
1. 	Total	= 28 hours

11. Suggested Books

S. No.	Name of Books / Authors / Publisher	Year of Publication
1.	Cowie J.M.G., "Polymers; Chemistry and Physics of Modern Materials", Blackie & Sons, UK	2001
2.	Elias, H.G, "An Introduction to Polymer Science", Wiley	1997

 $\left(\right)$

<u>. '</u>

10

: }

.)

· `)

 $\left(\right)$

Ĵ

)

}

ţ,

)

.....

List of Practicals : (Each of 3 hour duration)

1. Determination of melt flow index

2. Identification of polymers

3. Determination of molecular weight

4. Synthesis of polymers.

5. Chemical analysis of polymers.

6. Determination of carbon black content

7. End group analysis of plastic.

8. Determination of heat deflection temperature of plastic.

9. Study of a single screw extruder

10. Study of injecton molding machine.

11. Determination of Burst strength

NAME OF DEPTT / CENTRE: Department of Paper Technology

1.	Subject Code: PP- 242	Course Title: Polymer Chemistry
2.	Contact Hours L; 02 T; 01 P; 00	
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs): Theory	02 Practical 00
4.	Relative Weightage: CWS 30 PRS	MTE 30 ETE 40 PRE
5.	Credits: 03 6. Semester:	Autumn Spring Both
7.	Pre – requisite: Nil 8	. Subject Area : DCC

9. Objective of Course:

()

`>

)

)

)

)

 $\langle \rangle$

 \bigcirc

2

The course is intended to provide an introductory basic concept of Polymer Chemistry. General understanding of the polymer chemistry will enhance their aptitude for interdisciplinary nature of the subject.

10. Details of Course:

S. No.	Particulars	Contact Hours
1.	Introduction : basic concept, definition, classification, nomenclature	3
2.	Average molar mass and distributions, size and shape, elastomers, fibers and plastics	3
3.	Step growth polymerization	3
4.	Free radical addition polymerization, emulsion polymerization	3
5.	Ring opening polymerization, Ionic polymerization	. 3
6.	Copolymerization	3
7.	Polymer stereochemistry, Reaction of polymers	3
8.	Polymeization reactions initiated by metal catalysts and transfer reactions	4
9.	Polymer liquid crystals	3
	Tota	I = 28 hours

11. Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Books / Authors / Publisher	Year of Publication
1.	Seymour, R.B., "Introduction to Polymer Chemistry", McGraw Hill, New York.	2000
2.	Billmeyer, F.W., "Text Book of Polymer Science", Wiley	2002
3.	Seymore, R.B. and Carraher, C.E., "Polymer Chemistry : An Introduction", Marcel Dekker, New York	2000
4.	Odian, G., "Principles of Polymerization", Wiley	2000

)

}

. `}

Ì

>

__)

)

}

`}

€

ļ

)

_)

PROPOSED SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION FOR

. .

IDD B. TECH. (Process Engineering) and MBA FIRST YEAR

Structure-A

	ructure-A	Teaching Scheme			Conta	ct Hour:	s/Week	Dur	am ation [rs]		Relativ	e Weigh	tage (%)	
S.No	SUBJECT CODE	COURSE TITLE	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	P .	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
				Semes	ter I (Au	tumn)		l	l	· · · ·		·	••••••	
1	MA-101	Mathematics-I	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
2	PH-101	Physics-I	BSC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3	EE-101	Electrical Science	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
4	EC-101A	Computer Systems and Programming	ESC	4	3	0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
	EC-101B	Fundamentals of Object Oriented programming		4	3.	. 0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
5	MI-102	Manufacturing Techniques	ESC	3	2	0	2	2	-	15	15	30	40	-
6	BT-101	Fundamentals of Biotechnology	GSC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	÷
7	HS-101	Technical Communication	HSSMC	2	1	0	2	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
		Total		24	·						1			
				Semes	ter II (S	pring)								·
1	MA-102	Mathematics-II	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
2	CY-101	Chemistry	BSC	5	3	1	2	. 3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3	EC-102	Fundamentals of Electronics	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	_30	40	-
4	CE-101	Engineering Graphics	ESC	4	2	. 0	4	3			25	25	50	-
5	MI-101	Thermodynamics	ESC	3	2	1	0.	2	-	25	-	. 25	50	-
6	CE-102	Environmental Studies	GSC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15		35	50	
7	HS-102	Behavioral Science	HSSMC	2	2	0	. 0	2	-	15	-	35	50	-
	:	Total		24		,				· · ·				(

Appendix 'Z' Item No. Senate/18.2.31

B

IDD B. TECH. (Process Engineering) and MBA FIRST YEAR

Structure-B

	ructure-B	Teaching Scheme			Conta	ct Hours	s/Week	Dur	am ation rs)		Relativ	e Weight	tage (%)	
S.No	SUBJECT CODE	COURSE TITLE	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	Р	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
	L		L	Semes	ter I (Au	itumn)	<u>.</u>	L	L	<u> </u>	L	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	L
1	MA-101	Mathematics-I	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25		25	50	-
2	CY-101	Chemistry	BSC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3	EC-102	Fundamentals of Electronics	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
4	CE-101	Engineering Graphics`	ESC	4	2	0	4	3	-	-	25	25	50	
5	MI-101	Thermodynamics	ESC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
6	CE-102	Environmental Studies	GSC	2	2	0.	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	
7	HS-102	Behavioral Science	HSSMC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	- ·
		Total		24										
	-t., <u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			Semes	ter II (S	pring)	<u> </u>				÷	<u> </u>	•	
1	MA-102	Mathematics-II	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	•
2	PH-101	Physics-I	BSC	5	3	1	2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
3	EE-101	Electrical Science	ESC	4	3	1	2/2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
4	EC-101A	Computer Systems and Programming	ESC	4	3	0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
1	EC-101B	Fundamentals of Object Oriented programming		4	3	0	2	3	-	15	15	30	40	-
5	MI-102	Manufacturing Techniques	ESC	3	2	0	2	2	-	15	15	30	40	-
6	BT-101	Fundamentals of Biotechnology	GSC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	-
7	HS-101	Technical Communication	HSSMC	2	1	0	2	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
		Total		24								-		

Call of Carton Contract of Contract

IDD B. TECH. (Process Engineering) and MBA SECOND YEAR Structure A

1.2

 $\left\| \int_{\mathbb{R}^{n}}^{\infty} \right\|_{\mathbb{R}^{n}}$

đ

		Teaching Scheme			Conta	ct Hours	s/Week	Dur	am ation [rs)		Relativ	e Weigh	ntage (%)	
S.No	SUBJECT CODE	COURSE TITLE	Subject Area	Credits	·L	т	Р	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
	l	Lung	1	Semest	er III (A	utumn)	I		L	I	L	<u> </u>	j_	L
1	PH-201	Physics-II	BSC	3	3	0	0	3	-	15	-	35	50	-
2	CE-201	Computer Aided Graphics	ESC	2	1	0	2	2	-	-	25	25	50	-
3	HS-201	Economics	HSSMC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25		25	50	-
4	MT-201	Material Science	ESC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
5	PP-211	Material and Energy Balance	DCC	4	3	0	2	3	-	-	25	25	50	-
6	PP-213	Fluid Mechanics	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
7		Institute Elective-I	IEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	
		Total		24									· · · · · ·	
				Semes	ter IV (S	pring)								
1	BM-201	Management Concepts and Practices	HSSMC	3	2	1	0	2		25	-	25	50	-
2	CH-201	Energy Resources and Conservation	GSC	2	.2	_0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	
3	PP-212	Fluid Particle Mechanics	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
4	PP-214	Heat Transfer	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
5	PP-216	Chemical Engg. Thermodynamics	DCC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25		25	50	-
6	PP-218	Process Technology	DCC	3	3	0	0	3	-	15	-	35	50	-
.7		Institute Elective-II	IEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
		Total		23										

Ð

·. ./

Ĵ

 \bigcirc

 \odot

١

 \bigcirc

ίì.

11

. .

		Teaching Scheme			Conta	ict Hour	s/Week	Dur	kam ration Irs)		Relativ	e Weigh	tage (%)	
S.No	SUBJECT CODE	COURSE TITLE	Subject Area	Credits	L	T	P	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
	L		L	Semest	er III (A	utumn)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	I	L	<u>} </u>	I	<u> </u>	
1	PH-201	Physics-II	BSC	3	3	Ô.	0	3	-	15	⊦ -	35	50	-
2	CE-201	Computer Aided Graphics	ESC	2	1	0	2	2	-		25	25	50	
3	BM-201	Management Concepts and Practices	HSSMC	3	2	1	0	2		25	-	25	50	-
4	MT-201	Material Science	ESC	4	3	1	0	3		25	-	25	50	-
5	PP-211	Material and Energy Balance	DCC	4	3	0	2	3	-	-	25	25	50	-
6	PP-213	Fluid Mechanics	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
7		Institute Elective-I	IEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	
	、	Total		24										
			·		ter IV (S	Spring)						····		
1	HS-201	Economics	HSSMC	3	2		0	2		25	-	25	50	-
2	CH-201	Energy Resources and Conservation	GSC	2	2	0	0	2	-	15	-	35	50	-
3	PP-212	Fluid Particle Mechanics	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
4	PP-214	Heat Transfer	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15
5	PP-216	Chemical Engg. Thermodynamics	DCC	3	2		0	2		25		25	50 .	
6	PP-218	Process Technology	DCC	3	3	· 0	0	3		15	-	35	50	- -
7		Institute Elective-II	IEC	4	3		0	3	[25		25	50	
		Total		23										

and the state of the state of the state

IDD B. TECH. (Process Engineering) and MBA SECOND YEAR

Structure B

		Teaching Scheme			Conta	et Hour	Hours/Week Exam Relative W Duration (Hrs)				e Weigh	Weightage (%)		
S.No	SUBJECT CODE	COURSE TITLE	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	P	Theory	Practical	CWS -	PRS	MTE	ETE	- -
	↓ _{**}		I	Semes	ter V (At	itumn)	- 1	L	l	··			- I	<u>.</u>
1	PP-311	Mass Transfer	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	3	15	15	15	40	Γ
2	PP-313	Chemical Reaction Engineering	DCC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25		25	50	F
3	PP-315	Process Optimization	DCC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	F
4	PP-317	Bioprocess Technology	DCC	3	3	0	0	3	-	15	-	35	50	F
5	PP-319	Managerial Economics	MCC	3	3	0	0	3	-	15	-	35	50	Γ
6		Institute Elective III	IEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	Γ
		Total		21						<u> </u>	" <u> </u>		ļ	
	ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	J		Seme	ster VI (S	pring)	· · · · ·	• ••••		·		• • • • •	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1	PP-312	Modeling and Simulation	DCC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	Γ

3

3

2

4

2

4

21

DCC

DCC

DCC

DCC

DCC

IEC

Total

2.

2

2

3

<u>, 0</u>

3

1

1

0

1

2

1

0

0

0

2/2

0

0

2

2

2

3

-

3

-

-

3

-

-

25

25

15

15

100

25

-

-

-

15

-

-

25

25

35

15

-

25

ीः

00000

Ċ,

195

 $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$

50

50

50

40

-

50

 \sim

PRE

15

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

15

-

-

IDD B. TECH. (Process Engineering) and MBA THIRD YEAR ~ 1

Operations Research

Bioprocess Engineering

Process Instrumentation

Communication Skills

Institute Elective-IV

Environmental Management

32

16

2

3

4

5

6

7

PP-314

PP-316

PP-318

PP-320

PP-322

		Teaching Scheme			Conta	ct Hours	/Week	Dur	am ation (rs)		Relativ	e Weigh	ghtage (%)		
S.No	SUBJECT CODE	COURSE TITLE	Subject Area	Credits	L	т	P	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE	
	<u> </u>	<u>l</u>	L	Semesta	er VII (A	utumn)		L	<u> </u>	L	L <u>·</u>	! <u></u>		L	
1	PP-411	Process Systems Analysis and Control	DCC	4	3	1	2/2	3	3	15	15	15	40	15	
2	PP-413	Process Engineering Design	DCC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	- ·	
3	PP-415	Industrial Hazards Management	DCC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	-	
4	PP-417	Summer Training	DCC	2	0	0	3	-	-	100	-	-	-		
5	[Departmental Elective I	DEC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25		25	50	-	
6		Institute Elective V	IEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-	
		Total		20		[
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································	<u> </u>	Semest	er VIII (Spring)	· · ·						·····		
1	PP-412	Business Environment	MCC	2	2	0	0	2	-	25		25	50	-	
2	PP-414	Strategy of Process Engineering	DCC	- 4	3	1	0	3		25	-	25	50	-	
3	PP-416	Human Resource Management and Organizational Behavior	MCC	3	3	0	0	3	-	15	-	35	- 50	-	
4	PP-418	Business Communication	MCC	2	1	2	0	2		25	-	25	50	-	
5	PP-420	Major Project	DCC	4	0	0	8	-	-	-	25	25	-	50	
6		Institute Elective VI	IEC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-	
7		Departmental Elective-II	DEC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	_	25	50	-	
		Total		22											

anter serve t

1078 TT 7 ----

IDD B. TECH. (Process Engineering) and MBA FOURTH YEAR

IDD B. TECH. (Process Engineering) and MBA FIFTH YEAR

5

ι.,

. ا

1

		Teaching Scheme			Conta	ct Hours	s/Week	Dur	am ation (rs)		Relativ	e Weight	tage (%)	
$S.N_0$	SUBJECT CODE	COURSE TITLE	Subject Area	Credits	L	Т	Р	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
	<u>ـــــ</u> ــــ	<u> </u>	د۲ ·	Semest	er IX (A	utumn)	<u>ر</u> ر		<u>[</u>	Ĺ".	<u>(</u>	<u> </u>	ل	<u>[</u>
1	PP-511	Financial and Management Accounting	MCC	4	3	1	0	3	-	15	-	35	50	-
2	PP-513	Financial Management	MCC	3	3	0	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
3	PP-515	Marketing Management	MCC	4	3	1	0	3	-	25	-	25	50	-
4	PP-517	Operations Management	MCC	3	3	0	0	3		25	-	25	50.	-
5	PP-519 .	Management Training	MCC	2	0	0	3		-	100	-	-	-	-
6		Open Elective	MEC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
		Total	{	19	[[[í <u> </u>		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·	Seme	ster X (S	pring)	<u>د</u>		·	·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1	PP-512	Business Law	MCC	3	3	0	0	3	-	15	-	35	50	-
2	1	Specialization Elective-I	MEC	3	2	1	0	2		25	-	25	50	-
3	<u> </u>	Specialization Elective-II	MEC	3	2	1	0	2		25	-	25	50	-
4		Specialization Elective-III	MEC	3	2	1	0	2		25	-	25	50	-
5	· · ·	Specialization Elective-IV	MEC	3	2	1	0	2	-	25	-	25	50	-
		Total		15										

 ~ 1

Ê N

 \bigcirc

.

 \bigcirc

Ū,

...

2

()

 \mathbb{D}

 \bigcirc

118

~~~

.

í,

.

٢Ľ

•

Υ.,

Sec. Sec.

### Appendix 'AA' Item No. Senate/18.2.35

# **INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE**

#### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Mathematics

- 1. Subject Code: MA-101 Course Title : Mathematics I 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 1 P: 0 0 3 0 0 3. Examination Duration(Hrs.): Theory Practical CWS 25 PRS 00 MTE 25 ETE 50 4. Relative Weightage: PRE 00 5. Credits: 0 4 6. Semester: J Autumn Spring Both
- 7. Pre-requisite: NIL

٢

 $\ominus$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

)

)

 $\bigcirc$ 

7

()

 $\bigcirc$ 

⊝

 $\bigcirc$ :

 $\odot$ 

() **h** 

()

 $\ominus$ 

Â

- 8. Subject Area: BSC
- 9. Objective of the Course:

The aim of the course is to provide essential knowledge of basic tools of Differentia Calculus, Differential Equations and Matrix Algebra for degree students.

11. Details of the Course:

| S.<br>No. | Topics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No. of<br>Lectures |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1         | <b>Functions of Several Variables:</b> Limit, continuity and differentiability of functions of two variables. Euler's Theorem, tangent plane and normal, change of variables, chain rule. Jacobians, Taylor's Theorem for two variables. Extrema of functions of two or more variables, Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.                                                                                          | 12                 |
| 2         | Ordinary Differential Equations: Solution of linear differential equations<br>with constant coefficients, Euler-Cauchy Equations, Solution of second<br>order differential equations by change of dependent and independent<br>variables. Method of variation of parameters for second order differential<br>equations. Numerical solution of ODE by Picard's method, Taylor's series,<br>Euler method & Modified Euler method. | 8                  |
| 3         | Infinite Series: Convergence of infinite series, Comparison test, Ratio test,<br>Root test, Raabe's test, Logarithmic test, Demorgan's test, Cauchy Integral<br>test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4                  |
| 4         | <b>Solution in Series:</b> Solution in series of second order linear differential equations with polynomial coefficients. Bessel and Legendre equations and their series solutions. Properties of Bessel functions and Legendre polynomials.                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9                  |
| 5         | Matrix Algebra: Rank of a matrix , inverse of a matrix by elementary operations, Solution of linear simultaneous equations and their numerical solutions by Gauss Elimination and Gauss Seidel methods, eigen values and eigen vectors , Cayley-Hamilton theorem, diagonalization of matrices .Orthogonal , Hermetian, Skew-Hermetian, Normal and Unitary matrices and their elementary properties, quadratic forms             | 1                  |
|           | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 42                 |

# 12. Suggested Books

| S.<br>No. 1 | Name of book/ Author/ Publication                                                                               | Year of publication |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1           | Thomas, G. and Finney R.L "Calculus and Analytical Geometry", Addision Wesley, Ninth Edition                    | 1996                |
| 2           | Kreyszig E., Wiley Eastern, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Nineth                                          | 2005                |
| 3           | Grewal B.S, "Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers                                                        | 2004                |
| 4           | Piaggio H.T.H., "An Elementary Treatise on Differential Equations and their Applications", G. Bells & Sons Ltd. | 1970                |
| 5           | Simmons G.F., "Differential Equations", TMH Edition                                                             | 1981                |
| 6           | Prasad C., "Mathematics For Engineers", Prasad Mudralaya, Allahabad, XIX<br>Edition.                            | 1989                |
| 7           | Gerald, C.F. & Wheatley P.O., "Applied Numerical Analysis", 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Wesley.                    | 2002                |
| 8           | Krishnamurthy E.V. and Sen S.K., "Applied Numerical Analysis, East West Publication                             | 1982                |

}

€

)

#### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Mathematics

| 1. | Subject Code: MA-102         | Course    | Title: Mathematics | II            |
|----|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|
| 2. | Contact Hours: L: 3          | T: 1 P: 0 |                    |               |
| 3. | Examination Duration (Hrs.): | Theory    | 0 3 Practical      | 00            |
| 4. | Relative Weightage: CWS      | S 25 PRS  | 00 MTE 25          | ETE 50 PRE 00 |
| 5. | Credits: 0 4 6. Ser          | mester:   |                    |               |
|    |                              | · ·       | Autumn Spring      | Both          |
| 7. | Pre-requisite: NIL           |           |                    |               |

8. Subject Area: BSC

٦

 $\ominus$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\simeq$ 

)

)

 $\bigcirc$ 

)

)

()

 $\bigcirc$ 

( )

िः

)

<u>े</u> न

()

۲

h. )

 $\cdot$ 

..

1.1.1

9. Objective of the Course:

The aim is to provide tools of Calculus & transform methods to the students.

### 10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | <b>Integral Calculus:</b> Double and triple integrals, change of order of integration, change of variables. Gamma, Beta functions, Dirichlet's integral. Applications (Evaluation of surface area, volume, center of gravity, moment of inertia).                                                 | 08               |
| 2.    | Vector Calculus: Differentiation of vectors, gradient, divergence, curl<br>and their physical meaning. Differential operators and their identities.<br>Line and surface integrals. Green's Theorem in a plane. Gauss Divergence<br>and Stokes's theorems and their applications.                  | 10               |
| 3.    | Laplace Transform: Definition, shifting theorems, transform of derivatives. Differentiation and Integration of Transforms, Haviside unit step and Dirac delta functions. Solution of ordinary differential equations in mechanics, electric circuits and bending of beams using Laplace Transform | 09               |
| 4.    | <b>Z-Transform:</b> Definition, Z-transform of elementary functions, shifting theorems, convolution theorem, initial and final value theorems. Inverse of Z- transform. Application to solution of difference equations.                                                                          | 05               |
| 5.    | Fourier Series: Trigonometric Fourier Series, half range series, harmonic analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 04               |
| 6.    | Fourier Transform: Definition, Fourier Sine and Cosine transforms,<br>Fourier Integral Formula and Applications.                                                                                                                                                                                  | 06               |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 42               |

# 11. Suggested Books:

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                              | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Kreyszig John, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Wiley & Sons                                              | 2000                   |
| 2.    | Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics",<br>Narosa Publishing House, Second Edition | 2005                   |
| 3.    | Hilderbrandt, "Advanced Calculus For Applications", Prentice Hall, India                                     | 1977                   |
| 4.    | Prasad C., "Advanced Mathematics For Engineers", Prasad Mudralaya, Allahabad, XIII Edition                   | 1989                   |

ì

)

)

)

)

)

)

, the

#### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Physics Department

- 1. Subject Code: PH-101 Course Title: Physics I 2. L: 3 T: 1 P: 2 Contact Hours: 3. 0 3 **Practical** 0 3 Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory PRS CWS 15 15 MTE 15 ETE 40 PRE 4. Relative Weightage: 15 5. Credits: 0 5 6. Semester: Autumn Spring Both
- 7. Pre-requisite: NIL

 $\sim$ 

- 7

Ð

J

Ŷ

ે 🌶

3

 $\bigcirc$ 

7

P

 $\bigcirc$ 

)

۲

٠

 $\bigcirc$ 

-)

) i

Ð

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $\supset$ 

 $\Rightarrow$ 

Э

`)

 $\supset$ 

3

1 -

8. Subject Area: **BSC** 

9. Objective of the Course:

To expose students to the basic aspects of vector fields to help them get familiarized with fundamentals of Electricity and Magnetism and with Maxwell's equations and their applications. Next they would be introduced to the special theory of relativity and how it acts as bridge between Electricity and Magnetism.

10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                   | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Vector Fields :                                                               | 12               |
|       | Vector transformation, Vector calculus, Divergence and curl in curvilinear    |                  |
|       | coordinates. Divergence and curl of electrostatic fields, Electric potential, |                  |
|       | Laplace's and Poisson's equation, Divergence and curl of magnetic field,      |                  |
|       | Magnetic vector potential.                                                    |                  |
| 2.    | Electromagnetic Waves :                                                       | 10               |
|       | Maxwell's equations. Conservation of charge and energy,                       |                  |
|       | Electromagnetic waves in vacuum and in matter, Polarized and                  |                  |
|       | unpolarized electromagnetic waves. Absorption and dispersion.                 |                  |
| 3.    | Special Relativity:                                                           | 10               |
|       | Postulates of special relativity, Lorentz transformation, Introduction to     |                  |
|       | four-vectors, Time dilation, Doppler effect, Length contraction, Twin         |                  |
|       | paradox, Relativistic momentum, Mass and energy, energy and                   |                  |
|       | momentum, Relativity as bridge between electricity and magnetism,             |                  |
|       | Magnetism as relative phenomenon (Qualitative discussion)                     |                  |
| 4.    | Wave Particle Duality an Quantizators:                                        | 10               |
|       | Blackbody radiation, photoelectric effect, Compton effect, DeBrogtie          |                  |
|       | waves, Electron Diffraction, Davission -Germer experiment, Uncertainty        |                  |
|       | principle. Bohr atom model and Sommerfeld corrections. Franck-hertz           |                  |
|       | experiment.                                                                   |                  |
| 5.    | List of Experiments:                                                          |                  |
|       | (i) Measurement of magnetic susceptibility by Quinck's method.                |                  |

| (ii)   | Determination of Planck's constant by photoelectric effect.        |    |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| (iii)  | Franck-Hertz Experiment.                                           |    |
| (iv)   | Single-slit, double slits and multiple slits diffraction by Laser. |    |
| (v)    | Determination of Planck's constant by radiation method.            |    |
| (vi)   | Stefen's constant.                                                 |    |
| (vii)  | Magnetic field of paired coils in Helmholtz arrangement            |    |
| (viii) | Davisson – Germer Experiment.                                      |    |
| Total  |                                                                    | 42 |

1

 $\rightarrow$ 

()

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$ 

7)

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$ 

(1, y)

3 . j

<u>رت</u>ې

# 11. Suggested Books:

÷,

| S. No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                      | Year of<br>Publication |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.     | David J. Griffabs, "Introduction to Electrodynamics" Prentice Hall of India (3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition)                | 1999                   |
| 2.     | Arthur Beiser, "Concepts of Modern Physics" Tata McGraw-Hill (6 <sup>th</sup> Edition)                               | 2003                   |
| 3.     | Mathew N.O. Sadikh, "Elements of Electromagnetic", Oxford University Press (3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition)                 | 2003                   |
| 4.     | Feynman R.P., Leighton R.B. and Sands M., "The Feynman Lectures on Physics", Volume 1 & II, Narosa Publishing House. | 2003                   |

#### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Physics Department

- Subject Code: PH-201 1. Course Title: Physics II **Contact Hours:** 2. L: 3 T: 0 P: 0 Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 3. 0 3 Practical 0 0 PRS CWS ETE 4. 15 00 MTE 35 Relative Weightage: 50 PRE 00 5. Credits: 0 3 6. Semester:  $\sqrt{}$ Autumn Spring Both
- 7. Pre-requisite: Physics I

8. Subject Area: BSC

7

 $\Rightarrow$ 

0

⇒

ો

٦)

)

)

)

 $\bigcirc$ 

7

۲

>

)

ं 🕽

، (

)

Э

3

 $\rightarrow$ 

9. Objective of the Course:

The course would familiarize students with the basic principles of quantum mechanics and its applications in the areas of Atomic, Solid State and Nuclear Physics.

#### 10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                    | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Elements of Quantum Mechanics:                                                 | 12               |
|       | Basic postulates of quantum mechanics and meaning of measurement,              |                  |
|       | Schrodinger wave equation, idea of wave function, expectation values,          |                  |
|       | stationery states, particle in a box, finite potential well, potential barrier |                  |
|       | and tunneling one dimensional harmonic oscillator                              |                  |
| 2.    | Atomic Structure:                                                              | 06               |
|       | Hydrogen atom (qualitative), angular momentum quantization, space              |                  |
|       | quantization, electron spin, Stern –Gerlach experiment, vector atom            |                  |
|       | model, fine structure of Hz line.                                              |                  |
| 3.1   | Photonics:                                                                     | 07               |
|       | Distribution function of classical and quantum particles, Elements of          |                  |
|       | classical and quantum statistics, Basic ideas of laser and its properties,     |                  |
|       | Einstein's A and B coefficients, ruby laser, He-Ne laser, basic idea of        |                  |
| A     | holography, optical fiber for telecommunication.                               |                  |
| 4.    | Solid State physics:                                                           | 12               |
|       | Crystal structure, Free electron theory of metals, electron in a periodic      |                  |
|       | potential, Kronig-Penny Model, effective mass, origin of the energy gap,       |                  |
|       | band theory of solids, classification solids into metal, semiconductor and     |                  |
|       | insulators, magnetic properties of solids.                                     |                  |
| -     | Concepts of electrons confinement in low dimensions, quantum wells and         |                  |
|       | superlatices leading to nanodevices.                                           |                  |
|       | Essential properties of superconductors, zero resistivity, Meissner effect,    |                  |
|       | isotope effect, heat capacity, Energy gap, Type-I & II superconductors,        |                  |
|       | Levitation.                                                                    | ·····            |

|    |                                                                     |    | c)     |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| 5. | Nuclear Structure:                                                  | 05 | 15     |
|    | Binding energy and stability of nuclei, Liquid drop model and shell |    | ļ      |
|    | model, applications in nuclear energy.                              |    | `}</td |
|    | Total                                                               | 42 |        |

)

)

7

ì

3

Ż

ì

 $\langle \rangle$ 

5

;

ς γ

11. Suggested Books:

| S.No. |                                                                                                                     |      | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher Year<br>Public |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1.    |                                                                                                                     |      |                                                |  |
| 2.    | Laud B.B., "Lasers and Nonlinears Optics" Wiley Eastern                                                             | 2000 |                                                |  |
| 3.    | Kittel, "Introduction to Solid State Physics", John Wiley                                                           | 2004 |                                                |  |
| 4.    | Lilley, "Nuclear Physics - Principles and Applications", John Wiley                                                 | 2001 |                                                |  |
| 5.    | Mani and Mehta, "Introduction to Modern Physics" Affiliated East West Press                                         | 1991 |                                                |  |
| 6.    | Feynman R.P., Leighton R.B. and Sands M., "The Feynman Lectures on<br>Physics Volume III", Narosa Publishing House. | 2003 |                                                |  |
| 7.    | Thornton S.T. & Rex, Modern A. "Physics for Scientists & Engineers" Sanders College, Pub. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition.  | 2000 |                                                |  |

126

#### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemistry Department

- 1.
   Subject Code: CY-101
   Course Title: Chemistry

   2.
   Contact Hours:
   L: 3
   T: 1
   P: 2
- 3. Practical Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 3 0 3 0 PRS 15 Relative Weightage: 4. **CWS** 15 MTE 15 ETE **40** PRE 15 ন 5. Credits: 0 5 6. Semester: Autumn Spring Both
  - 7. Pre-requisite: NIL

-3

٢

Á

)

7

 $\ominus$ 

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $\odot$ 

्राः

)

 $\supset$ 

)

}

 $\rightarrow$ 

 $\mathbb{C}_{i}^{(1)}$ 

8. Subject Area: **BSC** 

9. Objective of the Course:

To provide a theoretical and experimental knowledge of basic/fundamental chemistry and to make the scientific background stronger for engineering discipline students.

#### 10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | . Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |  |  |  |  |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1.    | Thermodynamics : Free energy, Partial Molar quantities, Chemical potential, Gibb's-Duhem equation and their applications to physical and chemical equilibria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |  |  |  |  |
| 2.    | Kinetics and Catalysis : Theories of chemical reactions, Adsorption-<br>Langmuir adsorption isotherm, Surface activity – Gibb's adsorption<br>isotherm, Homogeneous and Heterogeneous catalysis – Enzyme catalysed<br>reactions, Langmuir-Hinselwood mechanism                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |  |  |  |  |
| 3.    | Electrochemical cells : Electrochemical corrosion and fuel cells                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2           |  |  |  |  |
| 4.    | Stereoisomerism :Configuration, Fischer projections, R.S nomenclature, geometrical isomerism in compounds containing two C=C double bonds (E&Z), and simple cyclic systems. Elementary idea of conformation, Newman projection (ethane & substituted ethane). Optical isomerism of compounds without asymmetric carbon atom (allenes, spiro compounds, etc.) chirality involving atoms other than carbon.                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5           |  |  |  |  |
| 5.    | <ul> <li>Reaction Mechanism and Sterochemistry in Organic Synthesis : <ul> <li>(a) Carbocations, carboanion and free radicals : their generation and stability</li> <li>(b) Addition of Br<sub>2</sub>, KMnO<sub>4</sub>, OsO<sub>4</sub> on cis-, and trans-2-butene</li> <li>(c) Diels-Alder reaction : (4+2) cycloaddition MO treatment</li> <li>(d) Aromatic nucleophilic substitution mechanism (SNAr, SN1, Arynes) reactivity and reactions</li> <li>(e) Novel Polymers : Stereo chemical control of synthesis, Ziegler-Natta catalyst, Polyurerthanes, conducting polymers</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | 3<br>2<br>2 |  |  |  |  |
| 6.    | Introduction to NMR and MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2           |  |  |  |  |

| 8.<br>9. | <ul> <li>Coordination compounds : Crystal field theory of octahedral and tetrahedral complexes colour and magnetic properties, John-Teller distortion with specific reference to d<sup>9</sup> case.</li> <li>Organometalics         <ol> <li>Metal carbonyls : synthesis, structure and bonding</li> <li>Metal alkene complexes : Bonding in Metal alkene complexes , role of metal alkene complexes in hydrogenation and hydroformylation</li> </ol> </li> <li>Instrumental Techniques : UV-visible , and IR : Elementary idea and application to simple compounds/coordination complexes</li> <li>Metal ions in biological system</li> <li>Role of trace metals in biological systems with special reference to</li> </ul> | 4  |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 8.<br>9. | distortion with specific reference to d <sup>9</sup> case.         Organometalics <ul> <li>(i) Metal carbonyls : synthesis, structure and bonding</li> <li>(ii) Metal alkene complexes : Bonding in Metal alkene complexes , role of metal alkene complexes in hydrogenation and hydroformylation</li> </ul> Instrumental Techniques : UV-visible , and IR : Elementary idea and application to simple compounds/coordination complexes         Metal ions in biological system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4  |
| 8.<br>9. | Organometalics         (i)       Metal carbonyls : synthesis, structure and bonding         (ii)       Metal alkene complexes : Bonding in Metal alkene complexes , role of metal alkene complexes in hydrogenation and hydroformylation         Instrumental Techniques : UV-visible , and IR : Elementary idea and application to simple compounds/coordination complexes         Metal ions in biological system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4  |
| 9.       | <ul> <li>(i) Metal carbonyls : synthesis, structure and bonding</li> <li>(ii) Metal alkene complexes : Bonding in Metal alkene complexes         <ul> <li>role of metal alkene complexes in hydrogenation and hydroformylation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Instrumental Techniques : UV-visible , and IR : Elementary idea and application to simple compounds/coordination complexes</li> <li>Metal ions in biological system</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4  |
|          | <ul> <li>(ii) Metal alkene complexes : Bonding in Metal alkene complexes         <ul> <li>, role of metal alkene complexes in hydrogenation and hydroformylation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Instrumental Techniques : UV-visible , and IR : Elementary idea and application to simple compounds/coordination complexes</li> <li>Metal ions in biological system</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|          | , role of metal alkene complexes in hydrogenation and hydro-<br>formylation Instrumental Techniques : UV-visible , and IR : Elementary idea and<br>application to simple compounds/coordination complexes Metal ions in biological system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
|          | formylation<br>Instrumental Techniques : UV-visible , and IR : Elementary idea and<br>application to simple compounds/coordination complexes<br>Metal ions in biological system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|          | Instrumental Techniques : UV-visible , and IR : Elementary idea and application to simple compounds/coordination complexes<br>Metal ions in biological system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    |
|          | application to simple compounds/coordination complexes Metal ions in biological system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2  |
| 0.       | Metal ions in biological system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|          | transition metals (Cu, Fe, Zn), toxic effect of Cd and Hg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |
|          | Practicals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |
|          | 1. Determination of iron in iron ore using potassium dichromate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|          | (Internal indicator method)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
|          | 2. Determination of sodium carbonate in baking/washing soda                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
|          | 3. Determination of hardness of water by EDTA-complexometry titrations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |
|          | 4. Heat of neutralization of a strong base by a strong acid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
|          | 5. Surface excess of 1-butanol iin aqueous solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |
|          | 6. Order of reaction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|          | 7. Percentage of ammonia in an ammonium salt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |
|          | 8. Identification of functional groups in organic compounds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
|          | 9. blue printing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |
|          | 10. pH metry/potentiometry titrations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
|          | a) Strong acid – strong base, b) Strong acid- weak base                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |
|          | c) Weak acid – strong base, d) Redox titration : $Fe^{2+}$ or $Mn^{2+}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |
|          | 13. Spectrophotometry : Determination of Fe(III) by colorimetry;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |
|          | 14. Determination of water of crystallation by microwave irradiation<br>Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 42 |

 $\left( \right)$ 

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher Ye<br>Publisher                                                      |      |  |  |  |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 1.    | Lee (JD), "Concise Inorganic Chemistry", Fifth Edn. Chapman & Hall.                                  |      |  |  |  |
| 2.    | Malik (T), Madan, "Selected Topics in Inorganic Chemistry", 5 <sup>th</sup> Ed., S. Chand & Company. | 2003 |  |  |  |
| 3.    | Peter Sykes, "A guide book to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry, 6 <sup>th</sup> Ed., Orient Longman.   | 2002 |  |  |  |
| 4.    | Morrison (RT). Boyd (RN), "Organic Chemistry", Sixth Ed., Printice<br>Hall of India.                 | 2001 |  |  |  |
| 5.    | Mahan (BH), "University Chemistry", 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed., Narosa Publishing House,<br>New Delhi.      | 1980 |  |  |  |
| 6.    | Atkins (PW), "Physical Chemistry", Vth Ed. ELBS, Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford.                         | 1994 |  |  |  |

### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Humanities and Social Sciences

- Subject Code: HS-101 Course Title: Technical Communication
   Contact Hours: L: 1 T: 0 P: 2
   Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 0 2 Practical 0 0
- Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 00 MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 4. 00 Credits: 0 2 5. 6. Semester: Spring Both Autumn
- 7. **Pre-requisite: NIL**

ீ)

Ð

Ì

A

)

Э

)

)

-)

>

( )

•

)

)

 $\langle \overline{} \rangle$ 

 $\rightarrow$ 

£.-}

- 8. Subject Area: HSSMC
- 9. Objective of the Course:

To sharpen the communication skills of students, both written and spoken, and to prepare them for meeting the challenge of communicating in national and international professional environment in the most relevant, correct and effective way.

| S.No. | Particulars           Communication Basics : scope, process, barriers, Non-verbal           Communication, tools for Effective Communication                                                                               |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.    | A. Writing Skills : Technical Reports : Definition ; Types ; Planning<br>and Prepration ; Structure; Writing of Technical Reports – Technical<br>Style<br>B. Writing Skills : Writing Resume / Job Application Letter /CVs |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.    | <b>Oral Skills :</b> Pre-placement Group Discussion ; Interview Techniques :<br>Effective Strategies for Oral Presentations. Listening                                                                                     |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.    | Variations of English Language in the Global Scenario.                                                                                                                                                                     | 01 |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                           | Year of<br>Publication |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1.    | Guffey, Mary Ellen, "Essentials of Business Communication", 5 Edition,<br>South-Western College Publishing                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 2.    | Bovee, Courland L. & John Thill, "Business Communication Today" (8 <sup>th</sup> Edition), Pearson                        | 2003                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3.    | Stevenson, Susan & Whitmore, Steve, "Strategies for Engineering Communication", John Willey and Sons, New York,           | 2002                   |  |  |  |  |
| 4.    | Sharma R.C. and Mohan, Krishna, "Business Correspondence and Report Writing" (3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition), Tata McGraw Hills | 2002                   |  |  |  |  |
| 5.    | Raman, Minakshi and Sharma, Sangeeta, "Technical Communication : Principles and Practice", OUP                            | 2004                   |  |  |  |  |

()

7

~ >

À

)

£Ż.

Ú)

)

)

1

)

<...)

)

: }

)

)

| NAME | E OF DEPARTMENT: Humanities a      | nd Soci                      | al Sciences |              |        |    |
|------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|----|
| 1.   | Subject Code: HS-102               | Course Title: Behavioral Sci |             | oral Science |        |    |
| 2.   | Contact Hours: L: 2 T: 0           | P: 0                         |             | . X. (       |        |    |
| 3.   | Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theor | у                            | 0 2 Prac    | tical 00     |        |    |
| 4.   | Relative Weightage: CWS 15         | PRS                          | 00 MTE      | 35 ETE       | 50 PRE | 00 |
| 5.   | Credits: 0 2 6. Semester:          | •                            |             |              |        |    |
|      |                                    | ŀ                            | Autumn S    | pring        | Both   |    |
| 7.   | Pre-requisite: NIL                 |                              |             |              |        |    |

8. Subject Area: HSSMC

9. Objective of the Course:

To expose the students to the concepts of behavioral science for better societal awareness and interpersonal interaction.

10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Contact<br>Hours |  |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 1.    | <b>Introduction to behavioral Science:</b> The core disciplines contributing to behavioral Science and its importance.                                                                                                                                          | 02               |  |
| 2.    | Society and Culture: Social structures (micro and macro level), attitudes, values, traditions, stereotypes and prejudices and their influence in behaviour. Ethnocentrism and culture relativism.                                                               | . 05             |  |
| 3.    | <b>Personality and Socialization:</b> Role of biological and cultural factors in its development. Agents of socialization: family, school media and peers. Socialization and identify. Rikson's Eight Stages of Man.                                            | 07               |  |
| 4.    | Social groups and leadership : Group structure, Boundaries : In-group<br>and out-group, Group size, dyads and triads, primary and secondary<br>groups, reference groups and leadership                                                                          | 05               |  |
| 5.    | Motivation: Theories of Motivation. Two-Factor Theory, ERG Theory, and McCleland's Theory of Needs                                                                                                                                                              | 05               |  |
| 6.    | <b>Perception and individual decision</b> making: Perception and its relevance in behaviour, factors influencing perception, Person-perception: making judgements about others. Attribution theory, fundamental attribution errors. Cultural differences in it. | 04               |  |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 28               |  |

| S. | No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                              | Year of<br>Publication |  |
|----|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|    | 1.  | Donald Light Jr. & Suzzane E. Keller "Sociology" (2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed.) McGraw-<br>Hill, Inc. | 1977                   |  |

| 2. | Fred Luthans "Organizational Behavior" (10 <sup>th</sup> Ed.) McGraw-Hill Companies.                                       | 2004 |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 3. | Joseph Curran Jr., "Introductory Sociology" McGraw-Hill, Inc.                                                              | 1977 |
| 4. | Morgan, King, Weisz, & Schopter " introduction to Psychology" 7 <sup>th</sup> Tata McGraw-Hill Edition.                    | 2004 |
| 5. | Denisoff R. Serge, & Ralph Wahrman. A"An Introduction to Sociology "<br>(3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed) Macmillan Publishing Co. Inc. | 1983 |
| 6. | Robert a. Baron & Donn Byrne. Social Psychology" (10 <sup>th</sup> Ed Pearson Education, Inc.                              | 2004 |
| 7. | Stephen P. Robins. "Organizational Behaviour" (9 <sup>th</sup> Ed.) Prentice Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd.                      | 2002 |

)

<u>``</u>}

)

)

O

)

)

)

)

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\mathbf{i}$ 

)

()

۲

ୀ '

 $\bigcirc$ 

ڊ\_)

 $\rightarrow$ 

 $\langle \rangle$ 

### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Humanities and Social Sciences

| 1. | Subject Code: HS-20  | l Course                | e Title: Economics |        |
|----|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| 2. | Contact Hours:       | L: 2 T: 1 P: 0          | JV                 |        |
| 3. | Examination Duration | n (Hrs.): <b>Theory</b> | 0 2 Practical 0 0  |        |
| 4. | Relative Weightage:  | CWS 25 PRS              | 00 MTE 25 ETE 50   | PRE 00 |
| 5. | Credits: 03          | 6. Semester:            |                    |        |
|    |                      |                         | Autumn Spring Bot  | h      |

7. Pre-requisite: NIL

 $\rightarrow$ 

÷

)

(``

)

)

)

 $\odot$ 

3

3.)

)

£.)

 $\leftrightarrow$ 

.) \*

8. Subject Area: HSSMC

9. Objective of the Course:

To acquaint the students with the basic concepts of economics with emphasis on thei application.

# 10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                          | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | <b>Basic Concepts :</b> micro and macro economics, static and dynamic economics, equilibrium, utility, stock and flow, national income concepts, Indian Union Budget.                | 3                |
| 2.    | <b>Consumer Behaviour :</b> demand, law of demand, elasticity of demand, consumer's equilibrium                                                                                      | 4                |
| 3.    | <b>Production and Cost Analysis:</b> production functions, laws of returns and returns to scale, Isoquants – producer's equilibrium ; cost theory and functions, break-even analysis | 6                |
| 4.    | <b>Pricing of Final Products :</b> marginal analysis approach – price and output determination under perfect and imperfect market conditions                                         | 4                |
| 5.    | Money and Capital markets                                                                                                                                                            | 2                |
| 6.    | Inflation and Stabilization Policies                                                                                                                                                 | 3                |
| 7.    | Balance of Payments and Foreign Exchange Market                                                                                                                                      | 3                |
| 8.    | WTO and Intellectual Property Rights                                                                                                                                                 | 3                |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                                | 28               |

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                 | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Koutsoyiannis A., "Modern Microeconomics" Macmillan Publishers  | 2004                   |
| 2.    | Ahuja H.L., "Principles of Microeconomics", S. Chand Publishers | 2004                   |
| 3.    | Brian Atkinson, "Applied Economics (Ed.)", Macmillan Publishers | 1998                   |

| 4.   | Evans J. Douglas, "Managerial Economics : Theory, Practice and     | 2004 | ].  |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|
|      | Problems" Prentice hall                                            |      |     |
| - 5. | Dutt R. & Sundharam K.P.M., "Indian Economy", (S. Chand)           | 2006 | 1 . |
| 6.   | Mukerjee Sampat, "Modern Economic Theory", New Age International   | 2005 | 1,  |
|      | Publishers                                                         |      |     |
| 7.   | Vasudeva P.K., "World Trade Organization : Implications for Indian | 2005 | 1   |
| ·    | Economy", Pearson Education (Singapore ) Pvt. Ltd.                 |      |     |

· j

#### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Management Studies

- 1. Subject Code: BM-201 Course Title: Management Concepts & Practices
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 2 T: 1 P: 0
- Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory Û 2 Practical 0 0 3. PRS 25 ETE 50 PRE **CWS**| 25 MTE 4. Relative Weightage: 00 00 5. Credits: 0 3 6. Semester:  $\sqrt{}$ Spring Autumn Both
- 7. Pre-requisite: NIL

7

े

Ð

. )

1

()

-)

)

( )

ni.

()

171

 $\rightarrow$ 

<del>, \_ )</del>

÷--)

- 8. Subject Area: HSSMC
- 9. Objective of the Course:

To provide basic knowledge on the different Managerial Roles, Skills and Function, required for effective Managerial Performance at work place.

#### 10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                         | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Introduction to Management : Evolution of Management Thought;<br>Management Processes and Functions, Roles and Skills ; Understanding<br>Organizational design and structure        | 3                |
| 2.    | Marketing : The concept of Marketing Mix of Product Policy and design,<br>Pricing and Promotion                                                                                     | 6                |
| 3.    | <b>Finance :</b> Finance function, Concept, Scope and its relationship with other Disciplines; Financial Statements, Financial Analysis, Management of Working Capital              | 5                |
| 4.    | Human Resource Management : Introduction ; Recruitment & Selection, Performance appraisal, Career Development                                                                       | 5                |
| 5.    | Operations, Manufacturing, Operations Planning and Control,<br>Management of Supply Chain, Introduction to Materials Management,<br>Systems and procedures for inventory Management | 6                |
| 6.    | <b>Strategy :</b> Firm and its environment : Strategies for growth and diversification process of strategic planning Current and Emerging Trends                                    | 3                |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                               | 28               |

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                             | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Kotler P, "Principles of Marketing,", Pearson Education, 2005                               | 2005                   |
| 2.    | Robbins S P, "Organizational Behaviour : Concept Controversies and Applications", PHI, 2005 | 2005                   |

| 3. | Thomas S, Bateman & Scott A. Snell, "Management : Competing in the    | 2005   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|    | new era,. Tata McGraw Hill, 2005                                      |        |
| 4. | Bhattacharyya Ashish K., "Financial Accounting for business managersm | 2005   |
|    | Prentice Hall India", Prentice Hall of India, 2005                    |        |
| 5. | How to read a Balance Sheet, An ILO Programme Bookl, Oxford & IBH     | 1989   |
|    | Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1989.                            | la fag |

1

الناله

ì

### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Electrical Engineering Department

| 1. | Subject Code: EE-101               | Course        | Title: Elec | trical Sci | ience  |          |
|----|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|--------|----------|
| 2. | Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 1           | P: <b>2/2</b> |             |            |        |          |
| 3. | Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theor | ry            | 0 3 P       | ractical   | 0 0    |          |
| 4. | Relative Weightage: CWS 15         | PRS           | 15 MT       | TE 30      | ETE 40 | ) PRE 00 |
| 5. | Credits: 0 4 6. Semester           | :             |             |            |        |          |
|    |                                    | A             | Autumn      | Spring     | Bot    | h        |

7. Pre-requisite: NIL

ി

)

-)

()

)

)

)

( )

8. Subject Area: ESC

9. Objective of the Course:

To introduce the students to the fundamentals of Electrical Engineering concepts of network analysis, principles of electrical machines, basics of electrical measurement and measuring instruments.

#### 10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Network Fundamentals: Types of Sources and Elements, Kirchoff's Laws, Mesh and Node Analysis of D.C. Networks.                                                                                                                                          | 4                |
| 2.    | Transient Analysis : RL & RC circuits                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                |
| 3.    | Network Theorems: Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem,<br>Superposition Theorem, Maximum Power Theorem, Star-Delta<br>Transformation                                                                                                                   | 3                |
| 4.    | A.C. Fundamentals : Concept of Phasor, Impedance and Admittance,<br>Mesh and Node analysis of Single Phase AC Networks, Network<br>Theorems in AC Networks, Active and Reactive Power in AC Circuits,<br>Resonance in Series AC Circuits                | 4                |
| 5.    | Introduction to 3-phase A.C. Circuits: Analysis of 3-phase balanced start-delta circuits, Power in 3-phase Circuits.                                                                                                                                    | 3                |
| 6.    | Magnetic Circuit Concepts : Analogy with Electrical Circuits,<br>Calculation for series, parallel and series parallel magnetic circuits, Eddy<br>current and Hysteresis losses                                                                          | 4                |
| 7.    | <b>Single Phase Transformer:</b> Basic constructional features, Operating principle, Phasor diagram, Equivalent Circuit, Voltage regulation, Efficiency, Open circuit and Short Circuit tests.                                                          | 6                |
| 8.    | <b>D.C. Machines :</b> Principle of operation, Basic constructional features,<br>Emf and torques equation, Armature reaction, Types of Excitation and<br>Generator characteristics, Types of D.C. motors, Starting and speed<br>control of D.C. motors. | 7                |
| 9.    | AC Machines : Three phase Induction Motor : Operating principle,                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4                |

| _   | Total                                                                       | 42  |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|     | phase power, Accuracy class of meters.                                      |     |
|     | Current, Power and Energy, Moving Iron Instruments, Measurement of 3        |     |
| 10. | Measurement of Electrical Quantities: Measurement of Voltage,               | 4   |
|     | operation, Emf equation, Constructional features                            | · · |
|     | Starting and speed control. Synchronous Generator : Basic principle of      |     |
|     | Constructional features, Equivalent circuits, Torque-speed characteristics, |     |

 $\rangle$ 

j,

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                                             | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Mukhopadhyaya P., Pant A.K., Kumar V. and Chittore D.S., "Elements of Electrical Science", M/s Nem Chand & Brothers.                        | 1997                   |
| 2.    | Vincent Del Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall of India.                                                            | 2002                   |
| 3.    | Kothari D.P., Nagrath I.J., "Theory and Problems of Basic Electrical Engineering", Prentice Hall of India.                                  | 2003                   |
| 4.    | Hayt William H., Kemmerly Jack E. and Durbin Steven M., "Engineering Circuit Analysis", Tata McGraw –Hill Publishing Company Limited, India | 2002                   |
| 5.    | Chapman, Stephen, J., "Electric Machinery Fundamentals", MCGraw Hill<br>Book Company, New Delhi                                             | 1985                   |
| 6.    | Hughes Edward, "Electrical & Electronic Technology", Pearson<br>Publishing, 8 <sup>th</sup> edition                                         | 2002                   |

|                      | INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| ŃAMF                 | E OF DEPARTMENT: Electronics and Computer Engineering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |
| 1.                   | Subject Code: EC-102 Course Title: Fundamentals of Electro                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | nics             |
| 2.                   | Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 1 P: 2/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |
| 3.                   | Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 03 Practical 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |
| 4.                   | Relative Weightage: CWS 15 PRS 15 MTE 30 ETE 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PRE              |
| 5.                   | Credits: 0 4 6. Semester:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |
|                      | Autumn Spring Both                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | !<br>            |
| 7.                   | Pre-requisite: NIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1.<br>1.         |
| 8.                   | Subject Area: ESC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |
| 9.                   | Objective of the Course:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |
| 10.                  | engineering applications.<br>Details of the Course:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |
| S.No.                | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Contac<br>Hours  |
| 1.                   | Review of conductors, semiconductors, and insulators; Drift and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |
| **                   | diffusion currents; p-n junction; junction under forward and reverse<br>bias; circuit models; diode applications: rectifier, clipper, clamper;<br>Zener diode regulator; simple power supply with capacitor filter and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9<br>• • • •     |
| 2.                   | <ul> <li>diffusion currents ; p-n junction ; junction under forward and reverse bias ; circuit models ; diode applications : rectifier, clipper, clamper ; Zener diode regulator ; simple power supply with capacitor filter and zener regulator.</li> <li>Bipolar Junction Transistor : structure and operation, various configurations, input and output characteristics, BJT as amplifier, DC</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |
|                      | <ul> <li>diffusion currents ; p-n junction ; junction under forward and reverse bias ; circuit models ; diode applications : rectifier, clipper, clamper ; Zener diode regulator ; simple power supply with capacitor filter and zener regulator.</li> <li>Bipolar Junction Transistor : structure and operation, various configurations, input and output characteristics, BJT as amplifier, DC analysis of various biasing circuits, biasing stability.</li> <li>Field Effect Transistors : JFET, depletion-mode and enhancement-mode MOSFETs, FET biasing, FET as an amplifier</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |
| 2.                   | <ul> <li>diffusion currents ; p-n junction ; junction under forward and reverse bias ; circuit models ; diode applications : rectifier, clipper, clamper ; Zener diode regulator ; simple power supply with capacitor filter and zener regulator.</li> <li>Bipolar Junction Transistor : structure and operation, various configurations, input and output characteristics, BJT as amplifier, DC analysis of various biasing circuits, biasing stability.</li> <li>Field Effect Transistors : JFET, depletion-mode and enhancement-mode</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8                |
| 2.                   | <ul> <li>diffusion currents ; p-n junction ; junction under forward and reverse bias ; circuit models ; diode applications : rectifier, clipper, clamper ; Zener diode regulator ; simple power supply with capacitor filter and zener regulator.</li> <li>Bipolar Junction Transistor : structure and operation, various configurations, input and output characteristics, BJT as amplifier, DC analysis of various biasing circuits, biasing stability.</li> <li>Field Effect Transistors : JFET, depletion-mode and enhancement-mode MOSFETs, FET biasing, FET as an amplifier</li> <li>Small-signal analysis of BJTs and FETs: h-parameter model of BJT, small-signal analysis of BJT amplifier circuits, frequency response of RC-</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8                |
| 2.<br>3.<br>4.       | <ul> <li>diffusion currents ; p-n junction ; junction under forward and reverse bias ; circuit models ; diode applications : rectifier, clipper, clamper ; Zener diode regulator ; simple power supply with capacitor filter and zener regulator.</li> <li>Bipolar Junction Transistor : structure and operation, various configurations, input and output characteristics, BJT as amplifier, DC analysis of various biasing circuits, biasing stability.</li> <li>Field Effect Transistors : JFET, depletion-mode and enhancement-mode MOSFETs, FET biasing, FET as an amplifier</li> <li>Small-signal analysis of BJTs and FETs: h-parameter model of BJT, small-signal analysis of BJT amplifier circuits, frequency response of RC-coupled BJT and FET amplifiers.</li> <li>Amplifiers : cascade connection, current mirror, differential amplifier, operational amplifier, op-amp applications, power amplifiers, feedback in</li> </ul>                                                                                              | 8                |
| 2.<br>3.<br>4.<br>5. | <ul> <li>diffusion currents ; p-n junction ; junction under forward and reverse bias ; circuit models ; diode applications : rectifier, clipper, clamper ; Zener diode regulator ; simple power supply with capacitor filter and zener regulator.</li> <li>Bipolar Junction Transistor : structure and operation, various configurations, input and output characteristics, BJT as amplifier, DC analysis of various biasing circuits, biasing stability.</li> <li>Field Effect Transistors : JFET, depletion-mode and enhancement-mode MOSFETs, FET biasing, FET as an amplifier</li> <li>Small-signal analysis of BJTs and FETs: h-parameter model of BJT, small-signal analysis of BJT amplifier circuits, frequency response of RC-coupled BJT and FET amplifiers.</li> <li>Amplifiers : cascade connection, current mirror, differential amplifier, operational amplifier, op-amp applications, power amplifiers, feedback in amplifiers.</li> <li>Oscillators : Barkhausen criterion, damped oscillations in LC circuits,</li> </ul> | 8<br>4<br>4<br>8 |

 $\ominus$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

)

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

.^)

 $\overline{\bigcirc}$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $(\cdot)$ 

45

 $\langle \rangle$ 

Ð

 $\ominus$ 

 $\langle \rangle$ 

×,

. . . .

۱۰ ۱۰ ;

i ji

8.2

<u>\_</u>

والمعادية والمعادية المتعادية المعادية والمعادية ♦

|       |                                                                                                                              | 97 E                   | ÷÷                           |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                              | Year of<br>Publication | · 14                         |
| 1.    | Boylestad R.L. and Nashelsky L., "Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory", 9 <sup>th</sup> edition – Pearson Education. Asia. | 2006                   | $\left  \cdot \right\rangle$ |
| 2.    | Millman J. and Halkias C.C., "Electronic Devices and Circuit" -Mc Graw-Hill.                                                 | 2000                   |                              |
| 3.    | Millmanand J., Halkias C.C., "Integrated Electronics "-Tata McGraw-Hill.                                                     | 2001                   |                              |
| 4.    | Nagrath, I.J. ",Electronics – Analog and Digital" – PHI.                                                                     | 2000                   | 1                            |
| 5.    | Santiram Kal, "Basic Electronics" – PHI.                                                                                     | 2002                   | ۱ ؛                          |

1

1

2

Ĵ

J

ì

- 7

#### Experiments

- Study of basic components and measuring instruments Resistors, Capacitors, 1. Inductors, CRO, multimeter, and function generator.
- Study of diode circuits rectifiers with filter and zener regulator, clippers and 2.  $\rightarrow$ clampers
- 3. Design of CE amplifier.
- 4. Study of oscillator circuits.
- 5. Study of operational amplifier and its applications
- 6. Studies on Flip-flops and Counters
- Study of ADC and DAC. 7.

#### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

1. Subject Code: MI-101

Course Title: Thermodynamics

- 2. Contact Hours: L: 2 T: 1 P: 0 Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 3. 0 2 Practical 0 0 PRS MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 4. CWS 25 Relative Weightage: 00 00 5. Credits: 0 3 6. Semester:  $\sqrt{}$ Spring Autumn Both
- 7. Pre-requisite: NIL

٦

 $\ominus$ 

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $^{\circ}$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

<sup>r</sup>)

 $\odot$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

 $\rightarrow$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

()\*

 $\rangle$ 

 $\rightarrow$ 

 $\Leftrightarrow$ 

)

tt

€ g

8. Subject Area: ESC

9. Objective of the Course:

To introduce the basic principles of thermodynamics and their application.

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | <b>Introduction :</b> Introduction to thermodynamic system, surrounding, state, process, properties, equilibrium, heat and work, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 04               |
| 2.    | <b>Properties of Pure Simple Compressible Substance:</b> PvT surface, Pv, Tv, TP diagrams. Equation of state for ideal and real gases. Virial equation of state, Van-der waal, Redlich-Kwong,Peng Robinson equation of state etc. use of steam tables and Mollier diagram.                                                                                     | 06               |
| 3.    | <b>First Law of Thermodynamics:</b> First law application to non-flow processes such as isochoric, isobaric, isothermal, adiabatic and polytropic processes. Steady flow energy equation, flow work. Application to various practical systems viz nozzles, diffuser, turbines, heat exchangers etc. Application of energy equation to transient flow problems. | 07               |
| 4.    | Second Law of Thermodynamics: Second law, reversible and<br>irreversible processes, Clausius and Kelvin Planck statements, Carnot<br>cycle, corollaries of second law: thermodynamic temperature scale,<br>Clausius inequality, entropy as a property, principle of increase of<br>entropy. Calculation of entropy change.                                     | 06               |
| 5.    | Thermodynamic Cycles: Otto, Diesel, Rankine cycles and their applications. Vapour compression refrigeration cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 05               |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 28               |

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                     | Year of     |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|       | ·                                                                                                                   | Publication |
| 1.    | Van Wylen & Sonntag, "Fundamentals of Thermodynamics", John Wiley.                                                  | 2003        |
| 2.    | Roger GFC & Mayhew, "Engineering Thermodynamics Work and Heat Transfer", Longman.                                   | 1996        |
| 3.    | Smith J.M., Van Ness H.C. and Abbott, "Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics", M.M. Tata McGraw Hill. | 2003        |
| 4.    | Version SI, Moran MJ & Shapiro HM, "Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics", John Wiley.                        | 2006        |

1

÷.j

1

)

}

3

Ŋ

# NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

| 1.  | Subject Code: MI-102               | Course Title: Manufacturing Techniques |   |
|-----|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| 2.  | Contact Hours: L: 2 T: 0           | P: 2                                   |   |
| 3.  | Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theor | y 0 2 Practical 0 0                    |   |
| 4.  | Relative Weightage: CWS 15         | PRS 15 MTE 30 ETE 40 PRE 00            | 5 |
| 5./ | Credits: 0 3 6. Semester:          |                                        |   |
|     |                                    | Autumn Spring Both                     |   |
| 7.  | Pre-requisite: NIL                 |                                        |   |

1.....

A

)

 $\bigcirc$ 

``

)

 $\left( \right)$ 

Э

()

 $\langle \rangle$ 

)

)

3 .

Ô

 $\rightarrow$ 

8. Subject Area: ESC

9. Objective of the Course:

The course aims as imparting the basic knowledge about the fundamental manufacturin techniques employed to convert a raw material into final product.

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.    | Introduction : Engineering materials, their manufacturability and applications                                                                                                                                                             | 2  |
| 2.    | <b>Casting :</b> Pattern materials, pattern types, allowances, molding sand, composition and properties, cores, casting defects and their remedies, plastic parts molding                                                                  | 5  |
| 3.    | Machining: Lathe, drilling, milling and grinding machines and their operations, cutting tools used.                                                                                                                                        | 5  |
| 4.    | Joining: Welding fundamentals, types of welded joints, types of welding<br>processes, gas welding process, manual metal arc welding, welding<br>defects and remedies, Soldering and brazing, their applications in<br>electronics industry | 6  |
| 5.    | <b>Forming:</b> Forging, rolling, extrusion, wire drawing and tube drawing, sheet metal operations, forging defects and remedies.                                                                                                          | 6  |
| 6.    | Advance Manufacturing Process: Introduction to advanced manufacturing technique and their application.                                                                                                                                     | 4  |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28 |

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                          | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Paul E. DeGarmo, J.T. Black, Ronald A. Kohser, "Materials and            | 1997                   |
|       | Processes in Manufacturing": Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Limited – Delhi |                        |
| 2.    | S. Kalpakjian, S.R. Schmid, "Manufacturing Engineering and               | 2000                   |
|       | Technology": Pearson Education, Delhi                                    |                        |
| 3.    | Groover Mikell P., "Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing":               | 2002                   |
|       | John Wiley and Sons Inc.                                                 |                        |
| 4.    | Lindberg R.A., "Processes and Materials of Manufacture":                 | 1990                   |
|       | Prentice Hall India Limited                                              | :<br>:                 |

- 3

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

- Subject Code: MI-201 Course Title: Solid Mechanics
   Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 1 P: 0
- 2. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 3 Practical 0 0 θ 3. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS MTE 25 4. 00 ETE 50 PRE 00 Credits: 0  $\sqrt{}$ 5. 4. 6. Semester: Spring Both Autumn
- 7. Pre-requisite: NIL

 $\square$ 

()

<∌

 $\ominus$ 

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

0

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\cap$ 

 $\langle \rangle$ 

Э

÷),

)

- )

Ì

- ] "

7

 $\leftrightarrow$ 

- 8. Subject Area: ESC
- 9. Objective of the Course:

This course introduces the study of equilibrium and displacement system in engineering components and structures to enable designs to be effected in terms of stress and strains and the selection of materials.

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | <b>CONCEPT</b> OF STRESS & STRAIN: Concept of stress; normal stress<br>and shear stress: nine Cartesian components of stress at a point, sign<br>convention and notation, equality of shear stresses on mutually<br>perpendicular planes and their planes of action, stress circle.<br>Concept of strain, normal and shear strain, two dimensional state of<br>principlal strains, Poisson's ratio, volumetric strain, strain circle. | 5                |
| 2.    | Stress-Strain Relationship: Hooke's law and its application to isotropic materials, elastic constant and their relationships, plane stress and conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                |
| 3.    | Mechanical Properties: Uniaxial tension test to determine yield and<br>ultimate strength of materials, uniaxial stress-strain diagram, proof stress,<br>ductile and brittle materials, hardness and impact strength Conditions<br>affecting mechanical behaviour of engineering materials.                                                                                                                                            | 3                |
| 4.    | Members inUniaxial State of Stress: Uniform cross section and tapered<br>bars subjected to uniaxial tension and compression, composite bars and<br>statically indeterminate bars, thermal stresses, introduction to plasticity<br>concepts.                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5                |
| 5.    | Members Subjected to Axi-Symmetric Loads: Stresses and strains in<br>the cylindrical shells and spheres under internal pressure stresses in thin<br>rotating rings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                |
| 6.    | Materials Subjected to Torsional Loads: Tursion of solid and hollow circular shafts, stepped and composite shafts, close-coiled helical springs subjected to axial loads.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3                |

|    | Total                                                                    | 40 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
|    | integration moment area, and unit-load methods.                          | 6  |
|    | bending moment, slope and deflection. Calculation of deflection by       |    |
|    | Equation of elastic curve for the loaded beam, relationship between      |    |
|    | stresses in beams stress in composite and built-up beams.                |    |
|    | normal and shearing stresses across the beam cross-section ; principal   | 6  |
|    | Theory of flexure for initially straight beams, distribution of bending, |    |
|    | moment, shear force and bending moment diagrams.                         |    |
|    | support reactions, relationship between load, shear forces and bending   |    |
| 7. | Members Subjected to Flexural Loads: Statically determinate beams,       | 6  |

- -}

Ì

)

1

È

Ŋ

)

Ì

)

'n

# 11. Suggested Books:

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                                            | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Gere J.M., "Mechanics of Materials", Nelson Thornes Ltd., London, UK, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition                                              | 2002                   |
| 2.    | Crandall S.H., Dahl N.C. and Lardner T.J., "A Introduction to the Mechanics of Solid", McGraw Hill Kogakusha Ltd., 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition | 1978                   |
| 3,    | Beer F.P. and Johnston E.R., "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw<br>Hill Book Company, New Delhi, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition                | 2004                   |
| 4.    | Nagarajan Popov E.P., "Engineering Mechanics of Solids", Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi,                                                | 1996                   |

# NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Civil Engineering

Subject Code: CE-101 1. **Course Title: Engineering Graphics** 2. Contact Hours: L: 2 T: 0 P: 4 Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 3. 3 Practical 0 0 ' 0 Relative Weightage: 4. PRS ETE PRE CWS 00 25 MTE 25 50 00 5. Credits: 0  $\sqrt{}$ 4 6. Semester: Spring Both Autumn Pre-requisite: NIL 7.

8. Subject Area: ESC

(2)

)

A

 $\langle \rangle$ 

ો

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

E)

0

( )

)

ોન

Y ).

E)

 $\leftrightarrow$ 

1. 1

9. Objective of the Course:

The objective of the course is to teach the basic concepts of Engineering Drawing to th students. The emphasis of the course is to improve their power of imagination.

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Types of Projection, Reference Planes and Quadrants.                                                                                                                                                          | 2                |
|       | Projection of point keeping it in different quadrants.                                                                                                                                                        |                  |
| 2.    | Auxiliary planes, projection of points on auxiliary planes                                                                                                                                                    | 1                |
| 3.    | Projection of lines                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2                |
| 4.    | Oblique planes – determination of VTH when inclination are given and vice versa, conversion                                                                                                                   | 2                |
| 5.    | Projection of plane figures.                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2                |
| 6.    | Plane figure in OP and one edge inclined to HP or VP                                                                                                                                                          |                  |
| 7.    | Types of solids and their projections in their initial positions                                                                                                                                              | 3                |
| 8.    | Section of solid and development                                                                                                                                                                              | 2                |
| 9.    | General: Sheet Layout, Line Symbols, Line Groups, Preferred Scales,<br>Theory of Orthographic Projection, Technical Sketching                                                                                 | 2                |
| 10.   | Shape Description (External): Multiplaner Representation Systems of<br>Projection, Sketching of Orthographic Views from Pictorial Views,<br>Conventional Practices, Precedence of Views, Precedence of Lines. | 2                |
| 11.   | Uniplaner Representation: Sketching of Pictorial Views(Isometric and Oblique) from Multiplaner Orthographic Views                                                                                             | 3                |
| 12.   | <b>Shape Description (Internal):</b> Sectioning as an Aid to understand internal features, Principles of Sectioning, Types of Sections, Section Lines, Cutting Plane Lines and Conventional Practices.        | 3                |
| 13.   | <b>Size Description:</b> Dimensioning, Tools of Dimensioning, Size and position Dimensions, Unidirectional and Aligned Systems, Principle and Practices, of Dimensioning, Tolerance Dimensioning              | 3                |
| 14.   | <b>Conventional Representation:</b> Representation and Identification of<br>Common Machine Elements and Features                                                                                              | 1                |

| S.No. | Topics                                                                                                                                         | Practice Classes of Two<br>Hour Duration | ,<br> |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1.    | Projection of Points                                                                                                                           | 02                                       | 1     |
| 2.    | Projection of lines                                                                                                                            | 03                                       | 1     |
| 3.    | Oblique planes                                                                                                                                 | 02                                       | 1.    |
| 4.    | Projection of Plane Figures                                                                                                                    | 02                                       | 1     |
| 5.    | Projection of Solids                                                                                                                           | 02                                       | 1     |
| 6.    | Section and Development                                                                                                                        | 02                                       | 1     |
| 7.    | Sketching of Orthographic Views from Pictorial Views                                                                                           | 04                                       | 1     |
| 8.    | Sketching of Pictorial Views (isometric and Oblique) from<br>Multiplaner Orthographic Views, Missing Lines Exercise,<br>Missing View Exercise. | 05                                       |       |
| 9.    | Sectioning Exercise                                                                                                                            | 02                                       | 1     |
| 10.   | Dimensioning Exercise                                                                                                                          | 02                                       | 1     |
| 11.   | Identification Exercise                                                                                                                        | 01                                       | 1     |

\_\_\_)

1

ì

)

)

)

3

)

)

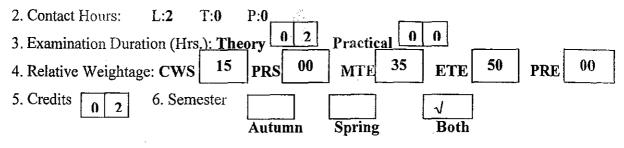
7

# 11. Suggested Books:

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                         | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Giesecke, Mitchell, Spencer, Hill, Dygdon and Novak, "Technical Drawing", Macmillan Publishing Company                  | 2003                   |
| 2.    | French T.E., Vierck C.J. and Foster R.J., "Engineering Drawing and Graphics Technology", McGraw-Hill Inc                | 1993                   |
| 3.    | Luzadder W.J., Warren J. and Duff J.M., "Fundamentals of Engineering<br>Drawing ", Prentice Hall international Editions | 1989                   |
| 4.    | Sp 46:1988 Engineering Drawing Practice for Schools and Colleges,<br>Bureau of Indian Standards                         |                        |
| 5.    | Chandra A.M. and Chandra S., "Engineering Graphics", Narosa<br>Publishing House, New Delhi                              | 2003                   |

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Civil Engineering

1. Subject Code: CE-102 Course Title: Environmental Studies



7. Pre-requisite: NIL

()

)

Ð,

Ì

 $\bigcirc$ 

਼

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

()

Ð

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\left( \right)$ 

ેષ્ટ્ર

• ) \*

( )

Ô

 $\leftrightarrow$ 

8. Subject Area: GSC

9. Objective of the Course

This preliminary course in environmental studies aims at creating among students awareness related to emerging environmental challenges.

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Introduction and scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                |
| 2.    | Earth's natural environment, human population and Ecosystems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3                |
| 3.    | Environmental Pollution<br>Air pollution-sources, effects and control, Distribution of pollutants in<br>atmosphere, Air quality standards<br>Water pollution-sources, effects and control, Distribution of pollutants in<br>water, Water quality standards<br>Land pollution – sources, effects and control<br>Thermal and noise pollution | 10               |
| 4.    | Basic principles of waste management, including industrial wastes<br>Hazardous wastes and risk management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3                |
| 5.    | Environmental impact assessment<br>Life cycle assessment<br>Sustainable development<br>Conservation of natural resources<br>Trade, environment and development                                                                                                                                                                             | 7                |
| 6.    | Environmental management systems and ISO certification<br>Control policies, legislations and acts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4                |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28               |

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                               | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Davis M.L. and Cornwell D.A., "Introduction to Environmental Engineering," McGraw Hill. New York 3/e          |                        |
| 2.    | Masters G.M., "Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science", Prentice Hall of India. New Delhi. 2/e | 1998                   |
| 3.    | Peavy H.S., Rowe D.R. and Tchobanoglous G., "Environmental Engineering", McGraw Hill. New York                | 1986                   |

)

 $\langle \rangle$ 

- 5

)

<u>\_\_\_\_</u>

#### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Civil Engineering

- 1. Subject Code: CE-201 Course Title: Computer Aided Graphics
- 2. **Contact Hours:** L:1 T: 0 P: 2 Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 2 Practical 0 0 3. 0 CWS 00 PRS 4. Relative Weightage: 25 MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 00 0 2 5. Credits: 6. Semester: Autumn Spring Both
- 7. Pre-requisite: NIL

É

٢

Ð

٣,

(1)

٦

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\langle \rangle$ 

()

 $\leftarrow$ 

()

()

Э

< `} •

()

· ) \*

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

8. Subject Area: ESC

9. Objective of the Course:

The course objective is to provide basic knowledge of computer sciences its engineering Applications. The emphasis will be on the practical through the use of software such as AUTOCAD or MICROSTATION, MS OFFICE etc.

#### 10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Computer Aided Graphics : Introduction and Applications                                                                                                                                                                          | 2                |
| 2.    | Graphic Data file formats                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                |
| 3.    | Point and Line Generation Algorithms                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3                |
| 4.    | Two Dimensional Coordinate Systems, Coordinate transformations                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                |
| 5.    | Two dimensional windowing and clipping                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2                |
| 6.    | Graphics Software : Auto CAD, Microstation, MS Excel Spread Sheet Digitisation, Scanning and Animation                                                                                                                           | 3                |
| 7.    | <b>Practical exercises on generation of simple 2 dimensional drawings:</b><br>plans, sections etc. charts and other figures. Digitisation and scanning<br>exercises. Editing and cleaning of drawings. Presentation of drawings. | 15x2             |

11. Suggested Books:

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                                                     | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Foley, James, Andries van Dam, Steven Feiner, John Hughes, "Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice", 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed., Addition – Wesley, NY | 2000                   |
| 2.    | Hearn D. and Baker M.P, "Computer Graphics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed.                                                 | 1977                   |
| 3.    | Daniel B. Olfe, Daniel B., "Computer Graphics for Design From Algorithms to Autocad", Prentice Hall of India, USA.                                  | 1995                   |
| 4.    | Xiang, Z. and Roy Plastock, "Computer Graphics", Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw Hill Book Co., NY                                                  | 2000                   |
| 5.    | User Mannual, AutoCAD                                                                                                                               |                        |
| 6.    | User Manual, MS Excel                                                                                                                               |                        |

)

2

• >

Ĵ,

)

)

)

)

)

, Z

)

)

)

# NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Biotechnology

| 1.          | Subject Code: BT-101                 | Course | Title: Fun | ndamental | ls of Biotech | nology |   |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|------------|-----------|---------------|--------|---|
| <b>"2</b> . | Contact Hours: L: 2 T: 0             | P: 0   |            |           |               |        |   |
| 2.<br>3.    | Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theorem | ry     | 0 2 P      | ractical  | 0 0           |        |   |
| 4.          | Relative Weightage: CWS 15           | PRS    | 00 M       | TE 35     | ЕТЕ 50        | PRE 00 | ] |
| 5.          | Credits: 0 2 6. Semester             | :      |            | <u> </u>  |               |        | - |
|             |                                      | A      | Autumn     | Spring    | Both          | L .    |   |
| 7.          | Pre-requisite: <b>NIL</b>            |        |            |           |               |        |   |

8. Subject Area: GSC

9. Objective of the Course:

This course provides a comprehensive and up-to-date review of the various concepts of modern biology. Particularly emphasis is placed upon the biological functions, which facilitates a greater appreciation of their potential applications.

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                   | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Introduction, structural and chemical components of cell                                                                                                                                      | 5                |
| 2.    | Molecular mechanism and engineering: DNA replication, RNA and<br>protein synthesis, mutation and genetic recombination, Protoplast and cell<br>fusion technology, Genetic engineering and PCR | 7                |
| 3.    | Microbes & fermentation: Bacteria, fungi, viruses, microbial growth<br>and bioprocess technology, Enzyme kinetics and bioconversion,<br>Immobilization of enzymes, cell and application       | 6                |
| 4.    | Plant and animal biotechnology and safety issues: Biodiversity, transgenic plants and animals, Biosafety and bioethics                                                                        | 4                |
| 5.    | Applications: Biofuels, Bioremediation, bio-medical applications                                                                                                                              | 6                |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                                         | 28               |

10. Details of the Course

11. Suggested Books:

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                                                                       | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Smith JE, "Biotechnology", Cambridge University Press, UK(3rd Edition)                                                                                                | 1996                   |
|       | Walker JM and Gingold EB, "Molecular Biology and Biotechnology",<br>The Royal Society of Chemistry, UK/Panima Publishing Corporation,<br>New Delhi India (Indian Edn) | 1999                   |
| 3.    | Auderisk G and Auderisk T, "Biology life on Earth", Macmillan<br>Publishing Company, USA                                                                              | 1989                   |

#### NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Earth Sciences

- 1. Course Title: Introduction to Geo-Science Subject Code: ES-201
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 2 T: 0 P: 0
- Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 0 2 3.
- 0 0 Practical PRS CWS 15 ETE 50 PRE 4. Relative Weightage: 00 MTE 35 00 0 2 Credits: 6. Semester: 5.  $\sqrt{}$ Autumn Spring Both
- 7. Pre-requisite: NIL

Ę

 $\rightarrow$ 

( )

1

)

 $\in \mathbf{i}$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

£ )

8. Subject Area: GSC

9. Objective of the Course:

> To provide an overview of the field of earth science including earth processes, resource and geohazards.

#### 10. Details of the Course:

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                       | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Earth, its place in Solar system, physical features of its surface, other basic features (mass, shape, size, density, etc.) and Earth's interior. | 4                |
| 2.    | Rocks and Minerals, gems and gemstones.                                                                                                           | 3                |
| 3.    | Volcanoes, earthquakes and tsunami, glaciers, landslides, mudflow and avalanches                                                                  | 4                |
| 4.    | Evolution of the Earth through Ages                                                                                                               | 2                |
| 5.    | Remote Sensing, GIS and GPS                                                                                                                       | 3                |
| 6.    | Mineral Exploration and Geophysical Exploration                                                                                                   | 3                |
| 7.    | Groundwater, Hydrocarbons and coal                                                                                                                | 3                |
| 8.    | Rock Deformation, Mining and Tunneling                                                                                                            | 4                |
| 9.    | Geological Divisions of India, Plate Tectonics and the Himalayas                                                                                  | 2                |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                             | 28               |

#### 11. Suggested Books:

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                    | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | F. Press F. and R. Siever, "Earth"                                 | 2001                   |
| 2.    | Gass I.G., Smith P.J. and Wilson R.C.L., "Understanding the Earth" | 1977                   |
| 3.    | Moore J.S. and Wicander R., "Physical Geology"                     | 2001                   |
| 4.    | :Willam Lowrie, "Fundamentals of Geophysics"                       | 1997                   |

# NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Metallurgical & Material Engineering

1. Subject Code: MT-201A

 $(\Box)$ 

9

٣

 $\ominus$ 

۲

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

٩

()

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

()

Course Title: Material Science

- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 1 P: 0 Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory Practical 0 0 3. 3 0 PRS PRE 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 00 MTE 25 ETE 50 00 0 4 5. Credits:  $\sqrt{}$ 6. Semester: Spring Autumn Both
  - 7. Pre-requisite: PH-101

8. Subject Area: ESC

9. Objective of the Course:

To expose the students to the fundamentals of Electrical, Electronics and magnetic properties and their applications.

| 10.   | Details of the Course:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | •                |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Contact<br>Hours |
| 1.    | <b>Crystal and Crystalline defects:</b> Point line and planer defects, surfaces and properties, stoichiometry, non- stoichiometry and defects structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5                |
| 2.    | Solid solutions and two-phase solids: Isomorphous alloys, phase diagrams and binary eutectic phase diagram of Pb-Sn alloys.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2                |
| 3.    | <b>Electrical and Thermal conduction in solids:</b> Drude Model,<br>Temperature dependence of resistivity of metals, Mathiessen's rule,<br>Resistivity of two phase Ag-Ni alloy and electrical contacts, Electrical<br>conductivity of semi-conductors, ionic crystals and glasses.                                                                                         | 7                |
| 4.    | Semi-conductors: Energy band and intrinsic semi-conductors, electrons<br>and holes, extrinsic semi-conductors, temperature dependence of<br>conductivity, Recombination and minority carrier injection, diffusion and<br>conduction equations, continuity equation, optical absorption,<br>luminescence, Schottky junctions, Ohmic contacts and thermo-electric<br>coolers. | 10               |
| 5.    | <b>Dielectric Materials and insulation:</b> Matter polarization and relative permittivity, electronic polarization, polarization mechanisms, Dielectric constant and dielectric loss, Dielectric strength and insulation breakdown, capacitor dielectric materials, piezoelectricity, ferroelectricity and pyroelectricty.                                                  | 8                |
| 6.    | Magnetic Properties: Magnetization of matter and classification of magnetic Materials, Origin of ferromagnetism and exchange interaction, saturation magnetization and curie temperature, magnetic domains in ferromagnetic materials, soft and hard magnetic materials.                                                                                                    | 10               |
|       | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 42               |

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                     | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.    | Kasap S.O., "Principles of Electronic Materials and Devices" Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill                       | 2002                   |
| 2.    | Callister W.D., "Materials Science and Engineering – an Introduction,<br>Fifth Edition, Jr., John Wiley & Sons Inc. | 2000                   |
| 3.    | Askeland D.R., "The Science and Engineering of Materials", Third Edition, PWS Publishing Co.                        | 1994                   |

Ì

)

਼

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $\ge$ 

 $\tilde{}$ 

(

)

)

)

)

2

È

)

Ť

, )

3

)

Ę,

÷

# NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Chemical Engineering

| 1. | Subject Code: CH-201         | Course Title: Energy Resources & Conservation | n |
|----|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| 2. | Contact Hours:               | L: 2 T: 0 P: 0                                |   |
| 3. | Examination Duration (Hrs.): | Theory 02 Practical 00                        |   |
| 4. | Relative Weightage: CWS      | 5 PRS 00 MTH 35 ETE 50 PRE 00                 |   |
| 5. | Credits: <b>02</b> 6. 5      | Semester:                                     |   |
| 7. | Pre-requisite: NIL           | Autumn Spring Bot                             | n |
| 8. | Subject Area: GSC            |                                               |   |

 Objective of the Course: To provide a comprehensive coverage of energy resources and conservation measures.

### 10. Details of the Course:

9

٢

⊖.

 $\Rightarrow$ .

 $(\mathbf{)}$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\ominus$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\ni$ 

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$ 

 $\langle \rangle$ 

 $\left( \right)^{*}$ 

()

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\ominus$ 

| <b>Sl.</b><br>No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1                 | Introduction: Energy resources spectrum, Renewable and non<br>Renewable energy Sources, consumption pattern in various sectors,                                                                                | 3                |
|                   | Efficiency of energy resources, load demand, and economics                                                                                                                                                     |                  |
| 2                 | <b>Coal</b> : Classification, properties, combustion, carbonization, liquefiction and gasification, Electricity generation from coal                                                                           | 3                |
| 3.                | Liquid fuels: various type of fuels, properties and handling                                                                                                                                                   | 2                |
| 4.                | Gaseous fuel: CNG, LNG, and LPG                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                |
| 5.                | Nuclear Energy: Potential, Fusion and fission processes and nuclear reactor                                                                                                                                    | 2                |
| 6.                | Wind Energy: potential and utilisation                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                |
| 7.                | <b>Solar Energy:</b> Solar radiation measurements, <b>Solar Thermal</b> : Flat plate and focusing collectors, solar space heating and cooling, solar pond, <b>Solar Photovoltaic</b> : Solar cells and storage | 3                |
| 6                 | Hydropower: Classification, components of hydropower generation systems,                                                                                                                                       | 3                |
| 7                 | <b>Biomass Energy</b> : Biomass Types, characterization, conversion routes, biochemical                                                                                                                        | 3                |
| 8                 | Other Energy Resources: Hydrogen, Fuel Cells, and other energy sources                                                                                                                                         | 3                |
| 9.                | <b>Energy Conservation:</b> Waste heat recovery, use of low grade hot streams, concept of vapour recompression, flash vaporization, heat pipe, energy targeting by pinch method.                               | 4                |
|                   | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 28               |

Ĵ

7

€

3

)

)

)

)

)

. }

)

÷

à

#### 11. Suggested Books and References:

| Sl.<br>No. | Name of Books/ Authors/ Publisher                                                                                                          | Year of<br>Publication |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.         | "World Energy Outlook 2006", International Energy Agency,<br>France                                                                        | 2006                   |
| 2.         | Electricity in India International Energy Agency, France                                                                                   | 2002                   |
| 3.         | Twidel, J. and Tonyweir, "Renewable Energy Resources", Second Edition, Taylor & Francis.                                                   | 2006                   |
| 4.         | Manwell, JF et.al., Wiley ,"Wind Energy Explained – Theory, Design & Application"                                                          | 2002                   |
| 5.         | Sukhatme, S P, "Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection<br>and Storage", Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing<br>Company Ltd | 1999                   |
| 6.         | Takahashi, Peytrick & Trenka, Andrew; Wiley "Ocean Thermal Energy Conservation",                                                           | 1996                   |
| 7.         | Teddy, DIRECTORY, TERI, New Delhi                                                                                                          | 2006                   |

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: Electronics & Computer Engineering

1. Subject Code: EC-101A Course Title: Computer Systems & Programming

- · le 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 2 Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 0 0 0 3 3. Practical PRS PRE CWS 15 4. Relative Weightage: 15 MTE 30 ETE **40** 00 0 5. Credits: 6. Semester:  $\sqrt{}$ 4 Spring Both Autumn
- 7. Pre-requisite: NIL

٢

()

€,

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\Omega$ 

()

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

*(* )

; ;

8. Subject Area: ESC

9. Objective of the Course: To introduce the fundamental concepts of Computer Systems hardware and software and to develop basic skills in programming, to prepare for the use of Information Technology tools and techniques.

| S.No. | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Contact<br>Hours |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | <b>Basic Computer Fundamentals:</b> Introduction to computer systems ;<br>number system integer,m signed integer, fixed and floating point<br>representations. IEEE standards integer and floating point arithmetic ;<br>CPU organization ALU, registers, memory, the idea of program execution<br>at micro level: concept of flow chart and algorithm, algorithms to<br>programs Concept of strain, normal and shear strain, two dimensional<br>state of principlal strains, Poisson's ratio, volumetric strain, strain circle. | 7                |
| 2.    | Basic Programming elements in C++: Input/Output: Constants, variables expressions and operations: Naming conventions and styles: Conditions and selection statements; Looping and control structures; File I/O header files, string processing; Pre-processor directives such as include, #define, #ifdef, #ifndef, Compiling and linking.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8                |
| 3.    | <b>Programming through functional decomposition:</b> Functions (void and value returning) parameters, scope and lifetime of variables, passing by value, passing by reference passing by constant reference : Design of functions and their interfaces (concept of functional decomposition), recursive functions, function overloading and default arguments ; Library functions                                                                                                                                                | 8                |
| 4.    | Aggregate data-types: Arrays and pointers: Structures : Dynamic data<br>and pointers, dynamics arrays ; Introduction to data structures, use of<br>pointers in linked structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7                |
| 5.    | <b>Object Oriented Programming Concepts:</b> Data hiding, abstract data types, classes, access control : Class implementation – default constructor, constructors, copy constructor, destructor, operator overloading, friend functions ; Object oriented design, inheritance and composition :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12               |

|     | Dynamic binding and virtual functions ; Polymorphism ; Dynamic data in | · · · · · |         |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
|     | classes.                                                               |           |         |
|     | Total                                                                  | 42        |         |
| 11. | Suggested Books:                                                       |           | ند<br>_ |

[⊖ →

i

)

7

}

)

5

)

3

)

<u>}</u>

Ì

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                                                | Year of<br>Publication |    |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----|
| 1.    | Dietel H.M. & Dietel P.J., "C ++ How to Program" Prentice Hall Publications.                                                   | 2004                   | D) |
| 2.    | Nell Date, Chip Weems, Mark Headington, "Programming and Problem Solving with C++", CBS Publishers and Distribution New Delhi. | 2000                   |    |
| 3.    | Cohoon J.P. & Davidson J.W., "C++ Program Design" Tata McGraw<br>Hill.                                                         | 2005                   |    |

|              | INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| NAM          | E OF DEPARTMENT: Electronics & Computer Engineering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ŵ.              |  |
| 1.           | Subject Code: EC-101B Course Title: Fundamentals of Object Orient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ed              |  |
|              | Programming                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | land .          |  |
| 2.           | Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |  |
| 3.           | Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory 0 3 Practical 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| 4.           | Relative Weightage: CWS 15 PRS 15 MTE 30 ETE 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PRE 00          |  |
| 5.           | Credits: $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ 6. Semester:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u></u>         |  |
|              | Autumn Spring Both                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |  |
| 7.           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |  |
| 8.           | Pre-requisite: NIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |  |
|              | Subject Area: ESC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ۰. <del>.</del> |  |
| 9.           | Objective of the Course: To introduce the concepts of Java programming, C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | lasses in Jav   |  |
|              | Inheritance, Applets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |  |
| 10.<br>S.No. | Details of the Course: Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Contact         |  |
| 5.110.       | T at treatary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Hours           |  |
| 1.           | <b>Basic Computer Fundamentals:</b> Introduction to computer systems, computer as a programmed machine: CPU organization, ALU, registers, memory: machine language, assembly language, idea of program execution at micro level, high – level languages: concept of flow chart and algorithm algorithms to programs, efficiency of algorithms, big-O notation; object oriented programming concept difference in approach from procedural programming. | 8               |  |
| 2.           | Introduction to linux and Java programming environment, Java<br>compiler and virtual machine: structure of a Java program, stand-alone<br>programs and applets: concepts of portability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3               |  |
| 3.           | <b>Basic Programming elements in Java :</b> data types, variables and array's operators, assignment and selection statements iterative structures, nested loops                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6               |  |
| 4.           | <b>Classes in Java:</b> general form of a class, creating objects, access control in classes. Constructors, methods, finalization, parameters, method overloading, recursive methods, returning objects, static members final,                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10              |  |

 $\bigcirc$ 

)

 $\ominus$ 

 $\widehat{\phantom{a}}$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\left( \right)$ 

)

6. 3

qualifier, nested and inner classes, string handling in Java, I/O

Inheritance: basics super classes and subclasses, multilevel hierarchy,

method overriding: run time polymorphism, abstract classes, final in

Packages and Interfaces : defining package, access protection,

importing classes and packages, defining and implementing interfaces, nested interfaces, use of interfaces, variables in interfaces, the keyword

5

3

mechanism, command line arguments.

inheritance, and the object class.

5.

6.

extends

| 7. | Exception handling : fundamentals , types of exceptions catching          | 4             | ]       |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
|    | exceptions, multiple catching nested try statements, uncaught exceptions, |               |         |
| •  | throw and throws, finally mechanism, built-in exceptions, creating        | + 'E          | <br>    |
|    | exception subclasses, using exceptions                                    |               | ļ       |
| 8. | Applets : applet fundamentals, native methods, static import, the applet  | 3             | <br>[   |
|    | class, applet display method, requesting repaining, a banner applet,      | 7 *<br>1<br>1 | ļ       |
|    | passing parameters to applets, uses of applets                            | •             | . 1     |
|    | Total                                                                     | 42            | {.<br>1 |

<u>)</u>

}

٦

)

;

 $\Rightarrow$ 

# 11. Suggested Books:

| S.No. | Name of Books/Authors/Publisher                                                                          | Year of<br>Publication |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|       | Text Books:                                                                                              |                        |
| 1.    | Dietel and Associates, "Java How to Program", 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice-Hall, December 2006      | 2006                   |
| 2.    | David Flanagan, "Java in a Nutshell, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, O'Reilly Media, Inc.,                      | 2005                   |
|       | Reference Books:                                                                                         |                        |
| 3.    | Bruce Eckel, "Thinking in Java", Prentice Hall                                                           | 1998                   |
| 4.    | The Java Language Specification 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed. By James Goslimg, Bill Joy, Guy Steele, Gilad Bracha | 2000                   |

Appendix 'BB' Item No. Senate/18.2.36



# INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE

# ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR THE AUTUMN SEMESTER SESSION 2007-2008

| 1.  | Joint Entrance Examination Counselling for B.Tech. / B.Arch./<br>IDD / Integrated M.Sc. & M.Tech. Programmes | June 19 -22, 2007                      | Tues Fri.              |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2.  | Joint Entrance Examination Architecture Aptitude Test                                                        | June 22, 2007                          | Friday                 |
| 3.  | Last date for submission of M.Tech. / M.Arch./ MURP / M.Phil / M.Sc. & M.Tech.(ES) dissertation.             | June 29, 2007                          | Friday                 |
| 4.  | Joint Entrance Examination Counselling for Preparatory Courses                                               | July 06, 2007                          | Friday                 |
| 5.  | Examinations for Summer Term                                                                                 | July 06-08, 2007                       | Fri Sun.               |
| 6.  | Declaration of Results for Summer Term Examination                                                           | July 10, 2007                          | Tuesday                |
| 7.  | Final Evaluation of M.Tech. Dissertation of IV semester                                                      | July 10, 2007                          | Tuesday                |
| 8.  | Institute reopens for the session 2007-2008                                                                  | July 16, 2007                          | Monday                 |
| 9.  | Registration for all PG and Ph.D Students (New Entrants)                                                     | July 25, 2007                          | Wednesda               |
| 10. | Registration for all UG/PG/Ph.D. students (other than new entrants) in respective departments)               | July 25, 2007<br>(10 A.M. onwards)     | Wednesda               |
| 11. | Classes begin for all UG/PG courses (other than new entrants) and Ph.D. programmes.                          | July 26, 2007                          | Thursday               |
| 12. | Registration for all UG courses (New Entrants)                                                               | July 26, 2007                          | Thursday               |
| 13. | Orientation for UG/PG students (New Entrants)                                                                | July 27, 2007                          | Friday                 |
| 14. | Counselling/Registration for PG students against vacant seats only (except for MBA programme)                | July 27, 2007                          | Friday                 |
| 15. | Classes begin for all courses (New Entrants)                                                                 | July 30, 2007                          | Monday                 |
| 16. | Enrolment of N.C.C. / N.S.S. cadets at N.C.C. Parade Grounds of 3 UA CTR NCC                                 | August 01 & 02,<br>2007 (at 8.00 A.M.) | Wednesda<br>& Thursday |
| 17. | Assignment of UG Projects                                                                                    | August 03, 2007                        | Friday                 |
| 18. | Closing of UG/PG/Ph.D. admissions                                                                            | August 06, 2007                        | Monday                 |
| 19. | Last date for subject registration of UG/PG/Ph.D students (New Entrants)                                     | August 06, 2007                        | Monday                 |
| 20. | Departments to send the lists of Institute Elective to UG section to be run in Spring Semester – 2007-08     | August 17, 2007                        | Friday                 |
| 21. | Last date of submission of Seminar (PG students)                                                             | August 31, 2007                        | Friday                 |
| 22. | UG & PG sections to send to Deptts/Centres final lists of Registered Students                                | August 31, 2007                        | Friday                 |
| 23. | Mid Term Exam I for all UG/PG students                                                                       | September 05 - 06,<br>2007             | Wed Thu                |
| 24. | Last date for withdrawal from a course (s)                                                                   | September 14, 2007                     | Friday                 |

| 25.        | Last date of display of attendance record of students falling<br>short of minimum attendance requirements during the middle of<br>semester (by departments / centres)    | September 20,<br>2007      | Thursday    |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 26.        | Intimation to parents/guardians of students having "short attendance" by academic Sections (UGS and PGS&R)                                                               | September 27, 2007         | Thursday    |
| 27.        | Intimation to the students (UGS) about the Institute Electives to be run during spring semester 2007-08 by the Academic Section                                          | September 27, 2007         | Thursday    |
| 28.        | Last date for submission of Project (PG studies)                                                                                                                         | October 01, 2007           | Monday      |
| 29.        | Last date of submission of remaining document(s) by all new entrants                                                                                                     | October 01, 2007           | Monday      |
| 30.        | Mid Term Exam II for all UG/PG students                                                                                                                                  | Oct. 12 & 15. 2007         | Fri. & Mon. |
| 31.        | Thomso – 2007 & Rave-2007 (Saharanpur Campus)                                                                                                                            | To be decided              |             |
| 32,        | Semester break (for students only)                                                                                                                                       | Oct. 16 to 22, 2007        | Tue Mon.    |
| 33.        | Issue of blank progress forms for Ph.D. students by the PG section to respective Deptts./Centres                                                                         | November 01, 2007          | Thursday    |
| 34.        | Last date for finalization of time tables of spring semester -2007-<br>08 session by all departments / centres                                                           | November 01, 2007          | Thursday    |
| 35.        | Notification of seating plan Autumn Semester Exam,                                                                                                                       | November 05, 2007          | Monday      |
| 36.        | Filling of response forms by UG/PG students in the respective<br>Departments /Centres                                                                                    | Nov. 05-08, 2007           | Mon Thu     |
| 37.        | Pre subject registration for spring semester for the session 2007-08 for UG students                                                                                     | Nov. 06 – 07 ,2007         | Tue. – Wed. |
| 38.        | Pre subject registration for spring semester for the session 2007-08 for PG students                                                                                     | Nov. 08 – 09 ,2007         | Thu. – Fri. |
| 39.        | Notification of dates of Exam. for common subjects.                                                                                                                      | November 08, 2007          | Thursday    |
| 40.        | Annual Convocation                                                                                                                                                       | To be decided              | · · · ·     |
| 41.        | Information regarding short attendance cases to Academic Sections UGS and PGS&R by Departments/Centres                                                                   | November 13, 2007          | Tuesday     |
| 42.        | Last date of Teaching for all UG/PG classes                                                                                                                              | November 21, 2007          | Wednesday   |
| 43.        | Display of course work evaluation                                                                                                                                        | November 22, 2007          | Thursday -  |
| 44.        | Notices to students' Notice Boards regarding shortage of attendance (by Departments/Centres)                                                                             | November 23, 2007          | Friday      |
| 45.        | Action by Academic sections UGS/PGS&R to ascertain that the detained students do not appear in Exam.                                                                     | November 23, 2007          | Friday      |
| 46.        | Last day of evaluation of M.Tech. Dissertation for 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Semester & sending of satisfactory/unsatisfactory report to A.R.<br>(PGS&R) by departments/centres | November 23, 2007          | Friday      |
| 47.        | Practical Examination, if any                                                                                                                                            | Nov.23 to 25, 2007         | Fri-Sun     |
| <b>4</b> 8 | End Term Exam. for all UG/PG/Ph.D. classes including Preparatory course                                                                                                  | Nov.26 to Dec. 04,<br>2007 | MonTue.     |
| 49         | NCC Camp                                                                                                                                                                 | To be decided by<br>DOSW   |             |
| 50.        | J.M.E.T2007 Examination                                                                                                                                                  | To be decided              |             |
| 51         | Last date to show the answer scripts of End Term Examination to the students                                                                                             | December 10, 2007          | Monday      |

Finalization of grades by the grade Moderation Committees December 11, 2007 52. Tuesday 53. Display of grades for all classes on Department Notice Board December 11, 2007 Tuesday 54. Last date for sending of grades to Academic Section UGS & December 12, 2007 Wednesc PGS&R after scrutiny Submission of progress reports of the Ph.D. students by the December 14, 2007 55. Friday Departments/Centres 56. Last date for declaration of Autumn Semester results December 15, 2007 Saturday Dec. 17 - 31, 2007 57. Winter vacation for Teaching Staff Mon. - M 58. Spring Semester 2007-2008 begins January 01, 2008 Tuesday 59. Registration for all courses in respective Departments/Centres January 01, 2008 Tuesday 60. Classes begin for all courses January 02, 2008 Thursday

Note: - 1. Heads of Department are requested to please plan the functions / Seminars on Saturdays and Sundays so that the Institute is able to maintain the minimum teaching days required in a semester.

163

2. Kabad day (Shiv Ratri) is on 11.8.2007.

Ì

A

9

۲

 $\ominus$ 

 $\ominus$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

Õ

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

()